Special AMEU Proceedings Edition **ALSTOM ALSTOM Transmission** and Distribution HV Equipment Power Systems Power Transformers MV Switchgear Distribution Transformers LV Equipment Protection and Control

SPECIAL ISSUE AMEU 20th Technical Meeting Richards Bay • uMhlatuze • 11 - 12 October 2004

A PARTNERSHIP WITH LANDIS+GYR WILL TAKE YOU BEYOND METERING

Landis+Gyr is the world's leading supplier of precision credit metering solutions.

Our products and systems range from grid applications to those appropriate for industrial and commercial customers as well as residential environments.

For an enduring partnership that will provide quality, precision and reliability choose Landis+Gyr.

Precision has a name: Landis+Gyr



Landis +

Landis+Gyr (Pty) Ltd. PO Box 281, Isando, 1600, South Africa phone: +27 11 921 7900 www.za.landisgyr.com

BEE group ALSTOM SA committed to local manufacture

Information from ALSTOM South Africa

Black economic empowerment (BEE) electrical engineering group ALSTOM SA (Pty). Ltd is a leading and longstanding player in energy and transport infrastructure in southern Africa, having been in operation for more than a hundred years.

ALSTOM, SA has long been and termains committed to local manufacture. In being so it not any actively demonstrates its long-term commitment to and involvement in the country's development, but disp provides numerous employment apportunities are extent and indirectly that would not be available were it to pursue a policy of importing products for sale into the domestic market.

Besides strongly penetrating the South Aflican maked for inflametural electrical equipment, systems and services through a combination of introducing activations of technologies, applying imaginarities maked programmes and exponding its operations through the acquisition of complementary businessis. The past law XILTION SA's business beyond South Alicia Su delaw, resulting in the group's external business now occounting for over 20% of its tumore.

Among the numerous contracts ALSTOM SA has won or completed during the past twelve months or so, or are currently in progress, are:

- Supply of a range of equipment for Estam's new 132/11 kV Leaches Bay substation, which will supply power to East London's industrial development zone.
- Now close to completion, the funkey bulk electricity supply infrastructure contract for Coega, worth more than 8180-million, which will support the electrical reliculation to service the Coega industrial development zone and deep-sea port.
- Eskom's two-year contracts, worth a total of more than R52-million, for 66 to 400 kV current transformers and 132 kV voltage transformers.
- A turnkey contract for the retrofitting of a pulse jet fabric filter plant in place of the existing electrostatic precipitators of Amot power station's units 1, 2, 8, 3.



- A contract in excess of R25-million for Spoomet to upgrade the signalling systems on the railway line linking the Northern Cape town of Postmasburg to the main kimbestey-Cape Town line.
 - A tunkey contract for the Department of Water Affairs & Forestry, Involving the establishment of a new pump station at Morgenstond Dam near Ermelo, Mpumalanga.
- A three-year contract for Saniam Properties to supply lamp source replacements on a continuous basis for all its properties around the country, compilising mainly of office blocks and shopping malls.
- A R16-million contract for a main distribution board and 25 x 525 V motor control centres controlling some 900 motors for a local platinum mine.

The sale earlier this year of ALSTOM Europe's frankmission and Distribution (T&D) activities to France-based, international energy glant AREVA, leaves ALSTOM SA's T&D operation largely unchanged, with the name ALSTOM T&D being retained in South Africa, selling products and services branded ALSTOM if locally produced and AREVA if imported.

ALSTOM T&D is the exclusive representative of AREVA in Southern Africa.

ALSTOM SA's BEE equity currently stands at 38%. The group's BEE shareholders are Tao Private Equity, Kagiso Ventures Private Equity, Kagrong Investment Holdings, Sibilant Investments and management.

ALSTOM SA employs 4 500 people and has an annual turnover in excess of R2billion. If has 25 operating units, including two empowerment subsidiaries, 20 production facilities and 21 distribution centres throughout Southern Africa.

ALSTOM SA has exclusive distribution, technology and representation rights for ALSTOM and AREVA in Southern Africa and maintains management and commercial links to the ALSTOM and AREVA business upits in Europe.

Contact Mark Dixon,
ALSTOM South Africa,
Tel (011) 820-5037,
mark.dixon@aistom.co.za A





Our Vision is to be a World Class Manufacturer, Making World Class Products.

All ABB Power Transformer plants have implemented Six Sigma and are committed to Six Sigma as the means of improving quality. The goal is very clear: worldclass quality for the benefit of our customers.

Six Sigma is a systematic way to improve quality by improving process capabilities and focusing on pro-action, ensuring the highest quality within the manufacture of a transformer. The tools for quality improvements provided by Six Sigma are factorial experiments, regression analysis, tolerancing, robust design and other systematic methods to reduce variation.

Through elaborate measurements of each production process, ABB Powertech Transformers validates that its designs are perfectly assembled on the shop floor ensuring more reliability with more predictable performance data and costs.

Contact ABB Powertech Transformers



AMEU Proceedings

20th Technical Meeting and Special Convention

"Electricity distribution - getting it right"

Valedictory adress by Peter Fowles, president of the AMEU	4
Welcome address by Denny Molfatt, mayor, City of uMhlathuze	6
Benchmarking in the assessment of distribution businesses by David Balley, Floren Castro and Cliff Jones, Sinciair Knight Merz	7
Practical problems with substation earthing by Dr. Hendri Geidenhuys and Craig Clark, Estom Distribution Technology	13
Fault free electrical utility: reality or dream? by Dragan Vujovic, Umtshezi Municipality	16
Network reliability in South Africa and its alignment with international practices by Baden Chatterian, Eskorn	20
The odyssey towards corporalisation - a roadmap for REDs ahead by Af van der Merwe, EDI Holdings	28
Key industrial customers - what are the options? by Corrie Visagle, Eskorn	
Experiences during a financial ringfencing assignment by Ken King, Merz and McLellan	36
An alternative approach to streetight maintenance by Noel Crossley and Calin Parlitt, PMCE	44
An analysis of lighting in Buffalo City - high most vs. streetlights by Robert Ferrier, Buffalo City Municipality	46
How can technology reduce the cost of street lighting? by Johann Schleritzko, 8EKA	48
A standard for medium-voltage cable systems in Eskom Distribution by Greg Whyte and Rhett Kelly, Eskom	51
The next challenge: distance protection designed for ease of application by Armien Edwards and SH Richards, Areva T&D.	59
Pole mounted switches for coastal applications by Geoff Auton and Johan du Preez, Linegear 2000	62
No hot water, or intermittent power interruptions - the lesser of two evils? by Barry Bredenkamp, Eskorn	66
Equipment theft milligation - the Eskom experience by André Bekker, Eskom	71
Comparison of municipal and Eskom tariffs using a metering spreadsheet by Stephen Dejport, Ekurhuleni Municipality	74
Wholesale electricity pricing - a progress report by Corrie Visagie, Eskam, and Naresh Singh, NER	79
The NER's web-based reporting system for licensees by Coesar Vundule, NER	81
The inclining block rate tariff structure for provision of FBE by Shirley Savoial, Eskam Distribution	84
Identification of work and compulsory registration in the public service by Paul Roux, ECSA	89
Electrical accident safety briefings	94
AMEU engineering members list	98
AMEU affiliate members list	100
AMEU honorary members list	103
AMEU post presidents list	103
Past recipients of AMEU Certificates of Merit	103
Editors Consideration Administration Complicates Published by EED delitors (Section 1997)	I menero orox

PO Box 458, Mulderschill, 1747, South Athon

Fax (011) 659-0501

Chris Yelland and Dina Ruch

Valedictory address

Peter Fowles, president of the AMEU

It is not normal for the president of the AMEU to make a valedictory address at a Technical Meeting but as this is also a Special Convention, I trust you will condone this variation from standard procedure and allow me a few minutes of your time as I, unfortunately will not be your president at the next formal convention to be held in Polokwane, sometime during September 2005.

Many of you will have read in the June 2004 action of AMEU News, the open letter I wrote employment with the Msunduzi Municipality. I will not go over that ground again except to say that it was an incredibly difficult decision to make as I would, as a consequence of that decision, not be able to honour the trust placed in me by the membership and the executive council for the full period of office for an AMEU president.

The numerous expressions of understanding and messages of support of my actions have been sincerely appreciated. My grateful thanks are also extended to the members of the executive council for agreeing to support the continuation of my duties from July to December 2004. This was after the Msunduzi municipality petulantly withdrew their support, even though their mayor had publicly expressed their support for my two year term of office at the Pietermattzburg

Since the commencement of NELF in 1992, I have personally lived in the hope that we could move the electricity distribution industry in South Africa into a new dispensation, better equipped to serve our customers than the current fragmented structure. I was delighted that Phindile Nzimande, CEO of the recently formed EDI Holdings Company was present at the convention in Pietermaritzburg to present her vision of the path that would be followed to achieve government's objective of creating six financially viable. autonomous Regional Electricity Distributors [REDs].

I, and many others, have worked passionately to bring this vision into focus and towards the beginning of this year, your executive council finalised an AMEU strategy for circulation to its members, if by any chance you have not received a copy, it is available on the AMEU website.

This document unequivocally supports the achievements of the government's vision and advises our members to prepare their organisations to merge into the eventual structure by, amongst other activities, undertaking a review of their electricity service



delivery mechanism as specified on section 78 of the Municipal Systems Act and rina fencing the electricity distribution function.

I have voiced my opinion on what needs to be done in local authorities at a number of stakeholder meetings organised by EDI Holdings to plan the way forward, much to the consternation and annoyance of some of our financial colleagues in a sister municipal institute. I make no apology for this passionate pursuit of the restructuring objectives as, in my travels over the last year or more. I have seen more and more of our engineer members struggling in a chaotic situation to provide a reasonable level of service while plagued by a shortage of human resources and adequate finance coupled with increasingly bureaucratic demands

One of our financial colleagues proudly claimed during a recent conference that the electricity service is a municipality's 'cash cow', which they were not prepared to give up. My response was that most municipalities had not only milked the cow dry, they were now in the process of raping the poor thing.

An article in the July 2004 edition of IEE Review describes the results of a survey conducted in the United Kingdom which concluded that 'energy managers in the engineering sector are overworked, have no energy for family commitments, and work in a negative environment'.

Could this also describe the situation for our municipal electricity distributor managers? Would they identify with the conclusion reached in the UK that 'employees are not afraid to work at this level providing their ideas are heard and they can be made to feel valued, empowered and are allowed to work more flexibly?

The article concludes that "It is only when people feel a close, meaningful involvement with their organisation that they bring energy, enthusiasm and passion to their work,"

Unfortunately, I will not be involved much langer in the process of trying to establish the regional distributors. I therefore appeal to all of you to do whatever you can to assist EDI Holdings to facilitate the restructuring. You have my very best wishes for this difficult task and I trust that God will bless your efforts.

To conclude, I would like to thank a few people:

- Howard Whitehead for involving me in the activities of the AMEU and convincing
- me that I could make a contribution John Fhrich for his wise counsel as immediate past-president and for bringing me back to reality when I go
- of at the deep end Danie Potgieter for his unswerving agreeing to take over as president nine
 - months before his normal term of office would commence Jean Venter and his team, Gillian Adri, Germinah and Anna for their wonderful
 - Trevor van Niekerk and the AMEU affiliates who make possible and enrich many of our activities
 - At van der Merwe, Harden Beck and Deon Louw who have given so much to this organisation and who have now
 - moved onto other roles The numerous staff of AMEU members. many of whom can not be here today. who willingly give of their time and expertise for the benefit of our
 - association and our industry My wife, Marilyn, and daughter, Ashleigh, for their sacrifices over the past few years that allowed me to carry out AMEU duties.

It has been a privilege and a great pleasure for me to be part of an organisation with such a proud history and that continues to contribute to a better future for our customers and our people.

Thank you. A



IN CABLE TECHNOLOGY

ACCESSORIES

www.aberdare.co.za



42 Main Road, Eastleigh, Edenvale P.O. Box 1679, Edenvale 1610 Telephone: (011) 456-4200 Fax: (011) 609-5934





Welcome address

by Denny Moffatt, mayor. City of uMhlathuze

Mr. Master of Ceremonies, AMEU President Peter Fowles, international guests, councillos attending this conference, delegates, ladies and gentleman...

South Africa's engineers are the divers of the critical path that we are now creating for managing our electrical supply industry and the vital role it plays in South Africa.

Local government is a dynamic, challenging and extremely complicated operation. which are some of the compelling reasons that many of us remain involved. Fortunately, I also have the privilege of working with competent officials who are prepared to go the extra mile to ensure that we run a good trusiness. These officials are eager to meet the challenges and responsibilities that we face. Electricity, which in this years budget makes up 48% of our income, plays a major role in our economy and so if any changes look as though they may threaten our performance, then you can be sure that we will take a good look at the situation and carefully consider the implications.

The often legitimate complaints that local government has not delivered fast enough. especially to the previously disadvantaged community, needs to be dealt with. We simply do not have the financial resources to quick fix the enormous backloas. Our tax base is too narrow and low, and equitable share insufficient to meet the well-known wish list created by the integrated development planning (IDP) process. Financial alianment of the IDP and cash resources simply means that many infrastructural requirements are delayed. Traditionally local government has relied on electricity as a source of income and this is not going to be easily replaced by a system where we do not have control. This is not by the way, leading to a REDs bashing session, but an opportunity to explore from the perspective of a vibrant and developing city the advantages, disadvantages and also concerns that we are facing. I also have some local issues to share with you.

Legal perspective

One important issue regarding the IREDs is that legislation in respect of participation has not been promulgated. It would seem that these is choice as to whether to participate or not, something within may or may not be practicable, and could in any event be forced upon us through legislation. And sementer - IRED. It is on the way, Something like "the terminator" from the movies.

Practical considerations

The reason that choice of participation needs to be a considered is because there are monty sears that need to be addressed which play an important tole in running this kind of operation, it should do be removed that Richards Bay is not hybracl of all local government, and that today we need to be flexible in so for as running our operations according to the requirements and ultrahally, the francial results concerned.

We cannot ignore the fact that we are authorised in the contribution is split, brannin, authorised in the contribution is split, brannin, distribute and junes applicable) generate that we structure and manage our administration and budgeting and planning processes to give priority to the basic needs of the community, and to promote the social and economic development of the community.

The Systems Act also expects us to have tailffs which include lifeline tariffs for basic services. as well as making provision for the promotion of local economic development (LED) through special tariffs for categories of commercial and industrial users. To do this we need to be able to negotiate a variety of issues and incentives with major investors. These include the costs of land and services. We are at an advanced stage of discussion with a number of potential investors. Two of these are a ferro chrome smeller and a pulp mill. Both are foreign direct investors and their requirements are: for the chrome smelter: stage I - 67 MW, and stage 2 - a further 67 MW; and for the pulp mill stage 1 - 130 MW and stage 2 - 240 MW. Both represent enormous capital investment and job creation. The pulp mill is R2,5-billion on its own. The guestion is who would handle these negotiations in the future? Would they have the fire and determination to attract this type of investment? Would they even have the skills to do this? We are pretty passionate about our development, as I am sure your officials and councillors are. Resolution of important issues with Eskorn has been slow to say the least and it does not seem that a clear strategy reaarding important investment is in place.

Of course the problems do not stop here.

Electricity broaders our tax base, improves our ability to raise capital trough strengthening our balance sheet and is an extremely powerful toot when it comes to revenue callection. I wander what our credit raffing fourentry 40 would be it we did not retain this function. With the sale of electricity through an electronically linked financial system as well as a prepaid vending system, the annual payment rate for all services in uMiniathuze has been the following:

2000/1: 98%; 2001/2: 99,3%; 2002/3: 95.7% and 2003/4: 101,56%

It is fair to say that this enviable situation has set new bench marks. Part of this success story is the work of CEE Danie van Wyk and his team, who have had the most outstanding results in controlling what is politely referred to as non technical losses, through their check metering system. There are other issues not yet resolved such as staff and who will bill customers, which is an expensive process to duplicate. I also think that the improvements local government has made in the provision of water should be looked at when considering the distribution of electricity. If you want to be given a hard time, just visit Eskom supply greas and raise the issue of electricity

The City is involved in discussions with a company who propose the construction of a 500 MW power plant that could be built in two stages which would have major, advantages to us. These woud include:

- Improvements in power quality: Eskom barely meet SANS 048 guidelines.
- The technology of combined cycle gas turbines is the next best thing to renewable energy and supportive of the KYOTO PROTOCOL.
- Deferring Eskom expenditure for new... lines into the area.
- Very importantly it would allow the city to enter into long term contracts with investors if they required guaranteed quality and cost of supply.

The engineers responsible for This project have had a somewhat frustrating time in dealing with Government and Social and we have serious concerns about our daility to safely the resourcide requests of heavy inclusing, both in terms of price and qualify of supply. Consumes, especially those who intend heating high copilal amounts, hower a gift to know had costs will be in the medium and long terms and will not make uniformed decisions.

The critical role of decision makers in the electrical supply and distribution industry is an important part of South Africa's economic success. Δ

Benchmarking in the assessment of distribution businesses

by David Balley, Floren Castro and Cliff Jones, Sinclair Knight Merz, UK and Australia

This paper attempts to bring together a number of issues relevant to the determination of efficient levels of copilal investment in electrical distribution businesses. It draws upon modelling techniques employed in the Unified Kingdom, Australia and Argentina, and risks upon information available to distribution network operators and to energy industry regulators in those locations.

Whilst the techniques may be applied in other jurisdictions, one of the key determinants to the usefulness of such techniques is access to the necessary network information. The paper firstly replays the benchmarking applied during the 1999 review of the GB distribution businesses and gives an indication of the higher level approach that could be adopted by an energy regulator when presented with comparable information from a number of differing distribution businesses. The paper then goes on to give an indication of the investment decisions that may be taken internal to a distribution business, based upon the available network information.

Background

As national governments strive to reduce demands on their expenditure, there is a worldwide frend to move electricity businesses, and other utilities, from state to private awnership. At the same time there is a drive to reduce costs to customers, to enhance quality of service, as well as to seek to fund investment in this essential service area. Transmission and distribution businesses are generally considered to be natural monopolies, as it is not economic for several companies to compete in the same geographic area. Under such conditions there is a possibility of abuse of monopoly power and, without competition, there may be little incentive for companies to reduce costs or improve efficiency. As a consequence it is necessary for such companies to be subject to some control of the charges made to customers. In the United Kingdom and in a number of other countries, 'price cap' regulation is applied allowing incentives for the companies to retain efficiency savings. The 'Price Controls' generally take the form of an assessment of required income with a continuing requirement for efficiency gains that act as a proxy for competition

GB regulatory review process

In GB, regulatory reviews of distribution price controls are carried out at intervals of 5 years. The third distribution price control

conducted by the GB energy regulator. Ofgem, covered changes to the charges for use-of-system and (to a limited exem) connections. the distribution piece control was based upon an analysis of the historic and forecast business operating and capital expenditure requirements and assessed efficiency gains.

The distribution changes are partitled to vary seach year according to the formula princip of the pri

Under the 6d distinction price contin views (Open network the forecast reportatives of the 14 distinction companies in Grout 80 distinctions of the 16 distinction of 16 distinctions 6d (1). In this paper we describe the 6d distinction of 16 distinctions of 16 distinctions 6d distinctions of 16 distinctions of 16 distinctions 4d distinctions of 16 distinctions 6d distin

GB company analysis

Each company was required to submit its coptal investment plans in response to an extensive questionnoire. The questionnoire responses indicated forecast investment programmes totalling more than US \$10 billion over the 5-year petiod. As there are 14 distribution companies in Great Status, there was a good appointuinful for benchmarking costs and performance descriptions of the control of the

Scottish Hydro-Electric.

On distribution networks, capital expenditure is generally classified as follows:

- Load-related expenditure, which provides new connections and reinforcements to meet load growth
- Non-load-related expenditure, which includes asset replacement, environmental and safety requirements, and system control
- Quality of supply expenditure, which results in improvement of reliability, power quality and customer service.

In piccitice an element of asset replacement may be incorporated in replacement may be incorporated in network reinforcements often by demand growth, and convenely replacement of clader assets may well deliver improvements in qualify of supply and also additional network capacity? assets or not replaced on like foreithe basis. However, when falsen overall the classification of expenditure that the three catagories identified above is generally relatively consistent between commonly produced and the common produced and the common common prochase improved on such common prochase improved on such

In the case of South Africa where distribution network operators may be historically quite different, a certain degree of regulatory guidance may be necessary to ensure that such information is provided in a consistent way.

An hillal review was made of the underlying dives such as increasing customer numbers, increased demand, load movements from one area to another and also the need to replace, ageing and poor performing equipment. This indicated significant differences between nomicisate expenditure forecasts of the various companies.

These variances were athibuted in part to specific company efficiency savings and also fo factors outside the companies' control, especially differing levels of growth in customer numbers and demand. The deployment of new IT systems to record and analysis better the condition of network. assets and hence replacement expenditure was identified as an important factor in the reduced expenditure forecasts of some of the companies.

Renchmarking of capital expenditure

Load-related expenditure influence of load movement

The growth in power demand in Great Britain is low with average annual long-term growth in peak power and energy demands being only 0,6% and 1,2% respectively. A model of marginal cost of distribution network development per additional kW of demand was therefore not considered to be appropriate to review loadrelated expenditure in this instance. Furthermore from the outset, the sheer size and scale of the networks concerned precluded detailed modelling. Initial modelling of cumulative development cost per additional GWh of distributed energy showed that load movement (churn) rather than load growth was a relevant driver. The trend line on Fig. 1 shows clearly that there is an appreciable element of expenditure that is independent of load growth.

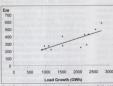


Fig 1: Curnulative load related expenditure v load growth (6 years).

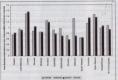


Fig. 2: Normalised load-related expenditure by price control period

New customers as investment driver

After further analysis of historic and forecast expenditure, the relationship between historic expenditure and numbers of new customers was found to be a more stable indicator than distributed energy. This relationship was shown to provide the closest correlation of the models analysed and was applied to set the allowed load related expenditure. Due to the differing natures of the company electrical networks, the expenditure was narmalised by comparing the ratios of:

- overall expenditure per new customer with modern equivalent asset (MEA) value per customer and
- · new business expenditure per new customer with the MEA value of the medium and low voltage assets per customer.

In so doing it was possible to differentiate between new business (connection) expenditure and the (more deep-seated) reinforcement expenditure. The MEA values were obtained by multiplying the auantities of relevant assets, as declared by the companies, with the corresponding company specific unit costs. The use of MEA/customer is considered to be an appropriate way of characterising the specific nature of the network to which the customer is connected, whether it be a high density urban area or low density rural, providing of course that new customer connections are

themselves consistent with the existing customer distribution. Fig. 2 shows expenditure per customer as a proportion of the per customer MEA value for the tiyee price control periods from 1990/91 to 2004/05. An average value of between 0.8 and unity is indicated for all 14 companies. reflecting companies' overall efficiencies and expectations to drive costs down. Without such savings it would otherwise be expected that on a long-term basis this value would be unity.

Viewing expenditure on a langer-term basis also allows for the uneven nature of more doen seated reinforcement expenditure with time. The use of MEA values also implicitly takes into account the historic level of under-utilised assets and hence "chumed load" in a company's system. Fig. 3 shows the normalised new business expenditure by price control period and indicates a similar level of correlation to

that in Fig. 3. In practice a median rather than an average MEA value per customer was used, so that extremes would not affect the adopted benchmarking position.

A view was then taken on the companies' projections of numbers of new customers. comparing these with historic trends of both customer numbers and energy consumption. The revised forecasts of new customers and the MEA value per customer were then applied to derive a projected expenditure. It should be noted that this exercise highlighted some significant, but illusionary changes in customer numbers which had arisen due to Ofgern initiatives with respect to improving the accuracy of customer records and connectivity

As a result of the load-related benchmarking process. Ofgem projected a total loadrelated expenditure of US \$3,8-billion, significantly lower than the aggregate of the companies' forecast of US \$4,3-billion (i.e. the allowed expenditure was about 88% of that forecast by the companies).

Non-load related expenditure asset replacement modelling

Asset replacement is the principal component of nonload related expenditure, other components including expenditure in respect of safety, environment, diversions and network management.

The basic process of long-term modelling of asset replacement funding requirements is centred upon the cross multiplication for each asset category of the asset quantity of a given age with the assumed replacement rate for that one of asset. The output represents the volume of that asset to be replaced. This asset replacement volume is then multiplied by the appropriate unit replacement cost to give the estimated replacement expenditure for that asset category [2]. The dominant asset categories are transformers, switchgear (including substation civil works), overhead lines, underground cables and service connections to customers, including meters.

Benchmarking of expenditure

The expenditure forecast of each distribution company was reviewed using the following data provided by each company:

- asset age profile data for each asset category (about 40 individual asset categories were analysed) asset replacement profiles (percentage
 - of a given asset population replaced in a given year) and
- unit replacement costs.

in addition an independent database of unit costs was also established based upon other known project related costs and estimated equipment installed costs based upon supplier budget cost information. From the data provided by the companies, average

Don't lose control







Tel: +27 11 928 2000 Fax: +27 11 392 2354 cbi@cbi.co.za www.cbi.co.za

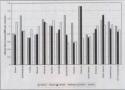


Fig 3: Normalised new business expenditure by price control period



g 4: Asset replacement benchmarking proces

weighted replacement profiles were established for each specific assertioning or in anything, than those estimated and employed by Ofgem at the previous price contact review in 1994. The review of each company's expenditure was however based on its own asset open price on its own asset open profile.

Firstly, an 'asset replacement benchmark' factor for replacement quantities of each asset category by comparing

- a projection of expenditure based on the weighted replacement profiles and the companies unit costs for each asset category with the
- corresponding expenditure forecast by the company.

By comparing the ratios of the expenditures for each asset category by company, median asset replacement benchmarks for quantities were obtained.

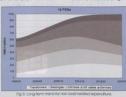
A similar comparison of replacement costs was then made between the expenditures derived from modelling using the companies' unit costs and our own unit cost database especifiest, from the resulting tables a median continuent good or was obtained. In so doing seperature projections were mortised and a common companywise cost base which was not heavily influenced by our own cost database. The asset replacement benchmarks and coefficients facilities to the respective expenditures projected by the model in oderity of provided a consupporting projection for model and projected by the model in oderity of non-load validate consupporting projection for non-load validate sependiture. A flow chart presentation of this Tenchmatking' process is presented in Fig. 4. After due consultation with the companies and allowances made for expenditure to replace certain code a writingear types with particularly poor performance or safety records. Ofigem projected non-load related expenditure of USSS,0-billion against USSs,4-billion forecast by the companies.

Due to concerns that the significant reduction in allowed expenditure could result in a delayed "bow-wave" of expenditure, the benchmating model was employed to produce a long-term projection of overall replacement expenditure which is shown in Fig. 5. This indicates a slowly singl treat influenced particularly by increasing replacement of trentfermers and undersequent activities.

Quality of supply expenditure

This expenditure is focussed on retaining or improving existing levels of 'quality of supply' (QoS), essentially the numbers and durations of supply infeituptions. For the purposes of the price control review, the companies were required to declare separate investment proposals for a:

- Base Case' being only those investments necessary to maintain the network in its current functional condition and
 - 'Quality Measures Case' combining the Base Case and specified investments for improvements to quality of supply, tagether with the corresponding targets for the improved performance. In the case of the DPCR3 review, rather than benchmarking company QoS proposals, a comparison of the costs and benefits of the companies' existing and future quality measure programmes to improve supply Interruption performance was undertaken. The benefits were calculated in economic terms using the concept of System Customer Outage Costs (SCOC) [3], and hence provided an indication of the extent to which the programmes could



be considered to be cost-justified on an absolute, rather than comparative basis.

Regulatory benchmarking overview

The work described above was essentially undertaken to assist the GB energy regulator in setting price controls for a total of 14 distribution companies. To a large extent the high level approach adopted was the result of an asymmetry of information between the regulator and the regulated businesses, with the regulator being generally considered to be the disadvantaged party.

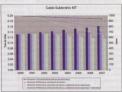
Due to the competitive nature of independently owned distribution businesses there is often only a limited level of collaboration between individual distribution businesses. This level of secrecy arises from a degree of insecurity within such businesses when faced with potential hostile takeovers from companies which may consider themselves to be potentially better asset managers than the sitting tenants and hence able to obtain a better return on capital. In such situations it is possible for the regulator to reduce the information asymmetry by requesting comparable information from all the businesses in his area of control, and undertaking benchmarking as discussed above. By this means, the regulator can establish an approach in which the individual businesses are essentially acting to regulate each other in greas of capital and also operational expenditure

In such situations however, the regulator may be under-funding the industry and hence placing it at risk if he does not have access to adequate information about the industry that he is regulating. The risk of under-funding arises if one or more of the regulated businesses is itself seriously under-spending to financial weaknesses and hence

investment. Such a business could be seen as being super efficient, and through the use of benchmarking depriving its peers of a correct level of funding. Inorder to minimise distortions of this type, benchmarking was undertaken on a percentile rather than average basis. One of the ways of avoiding such a situation is by requiring companies to establish and maintain adequate network databases and to audit such databases on a regular basis. In the case of capital investment management such data bases need to include a register of all key assets, including details of their age and condition.

fault rates and repair and maintenance expenditure. Other information that is needed relates to the actual life expiry information on such assets such that reliable forecasts of replacement capital expenditure can be developed, both in the shorter and also the longer term horizons. With access to reliable information of this nature, the energy





Fla. 7: Fault rate ~ asset replacemen

monitor the health of the network and hence avoid risks to customers supplies whilst at the same time avoiding

unnecessary investment. One of the output measures favoured by energy regulators is quality of supply. essentially continuity of supply to customers.

However, as was the case with the GB rail

network, measures such as network

Asset class description	Regulatory asset life	MEA replacement cost (\$M)	O & M expenditure (\$M)	Average O&M (ex. O/Heads) (% RC)	% Overheads allocation	Total Average O&M (incl. O(Heads) (% RC)	% Average Planned O&M Expenditure p.a.	Initial O&M Expenditure p.a. = (% RC)
Distribution substations	40	\$1 060,43	\$9,31	0,88%	35.00%	1,18%	30,00%	0,36%
Sub-transmission substation circuit breakers	45	\$183,64	\$2,51	1,37%	35,00%	1,85%	50,50%	0,93%
Zone substation circuit breakers	45	\$428,48	\$1.81	0,42%	35,00%	0,57%	45,40%	0.26%
Sub-transmission substation transformers & top changers	50	\$101.85	\$1,13	1,11%	35,00%	1,50%	54,00%	0,81%
Zone substation fransformers & tap changers	50	\$233,01	\$3,79	1,63%	35,00%	2,20%	47,00%	1,03%
Sub-transmission & zone substation protection & control	45	\$1 024,67	\$2,96	0,29%	35,00%	0,39%	62,30%	0.24%
Transmission lines - overhead	55	\$379.48	\$2.10	0.55%	35,00%	0.75%	36,40%	0,27%
Transmission lines - underground	45	\$1 596,58	\$4,83	0,30%	35,00%	0,41% -	3,70%	0.02%
Distribution lines - overhead	55	\$1 072,03	\$35,71	3,33%	35,00%	4,50%	17,80%	0,80%
Distribution lines - underground	60	\$1 635,30	\$9,35	0.57%	35.00%	0,77%	3,30%	0.03%

availability can be maintained and/or improved against historic levels by delaying maintenance and other essential works. However such an approach can result in significant disruption at later times. In the case of electrical networks with a certain degree of component redundancy. continuity of supply may be only marginally affected by increasing fault rates. However such fault rates may be the signal for a level of asset replacement. Where increasing fault rates are an indication of approaching end of life it is important that such information is not lost through averaging such fault rates across the whole asset population. In a similar way, increasing operational and maintenance costs should also be related to asset age.

In the case of the development of the South Afficient distribution networks, and the possible aggregation, of historically separately immorphism to the experimental separately immorphism to the experimental vacilable on the asporately part is not distilled when a super operating unit is established when a super operating unit is established information of the hipsel derifficial obove is cleanly important to both the networks of where such information can be put in section and date in englished complete of where such information can be put in section and such as the superimental put in possible to the superimental possible of the presented ballow with suspect to distillution processing a superimental possible of the superimental processing a superimental processing and the processing and processing and the processing and the processing and processing and the processing and processing and the processin

Capex opex trade off

Distribution networks assets include substitations, transformers, overhead lines, additions and other equipment, from IV to Sub-literarmision voltagios. All these assets resulted some loved or manhances throughout their file and the total CRM expenditure on assets on the consideration. For a network, with average asset age of about 30 years, this year of the MEA value. From an evenue point of the MEA value. From an evenue point of where the CRM costs are equipment to about 30 years. The value of the abovenance for depreciation and return on assets are equipment to about 30 years. The contribution of the abovenance for depreciation and return on assets.

The level of maintenance of an asset vales with the age of the asset. The langer on caset is in service the greater will be the acceptance of assets will also reduce the acceptance of assets will also reduce the acceptance of assets will also reduce the acceptance of the acceptance

There exists therefore a relationship between capital investment and maintenance expenditures. The extent to which the relationship can be determined is a function of the information available to the system operator, in the case of modelling that has been undertaken in Australia the relationship has been assumed to increase exponentially with age, which is generally consistent with equipment failure rates as they approach end of life. refer to Fig. 6 below. The key parameters of the model and very often the only information readily available is the average and the initial expected Operating and Maintenance expenditure expressed in terms of the replacement value of that asset category.

in the case of the wiferenced study, the asset base was divided into 10 aset ofetopolish. For each of these odespoise an overage OBM spend as a percentage of the Replacement Cost of the assets was calculated as well as an intial expected CBM continued to the production of the to planned, connective, and emergency (sterm) maintenance, the intial capacitad CBM experiative was taken to be planned continued to the control of the production of the control of control control of control control of control of control of control of control of con

The major pejects and programs copfails expenditure for new assists and refutationed with regard to the expected Operating Expenditure! Soulna, the lindings of this analysis was a soving of about \$10 million over the first oringuisty prodoco. This soming equalities to 0.8% of the capital investment in the period and hence when expressed in terms of associated invenue allowances reposings to achieve of about \$10.00 million of about 10%.

Ciselily his sort of analysis is very dependent upon the quality of the data input however it is evident that such sovings may be appreciable when exprised in terms of dilowed revenue and may weigh significantly when comparing alternative network investment. It is therefore important that the relevant information is collected and colled whenever possible.

QoS - asset replacement tradeoff

An example of the possible network quality of supply benefits which may be achieved by judicious asset replacement expenditure was investigated during the course of farill review work undertaken in Agentina. In the case of the distribution company involved, excellent network information systems set available, and hence it was possible to

investigate the impact of targeted investment on QoS.

In Fig. 7 d total of four underground cable replacement scenarios were investigated against a background of continuing network devicepment. As a consequence if and is seen from the Sasa Case (Econorato 1) that the addition of new underground cables associated with the demand growth and the connection of new customes results in a fall in the cereating tide.

However, if the effects of the new network plus and of life replacement of the older cable assets takes place (Escenario 2) a 25% tall in fault rate occurs. Other scenarios are also presented with varying degrees of return. If it is recognised that in Argentina significant penalties are imposed on poorly performing distribution companies, then it is clearly important for the company to be in a position to undertake such analysis in a robust way such that it can influence the regulator with respect to the appropriateness or otherwise of such penalties, or conversely to determine for its own internal purposes the consequence of certain courses of action. The importance of retaining and enhancing network information with respect to issues such as age related equipment fault rates is clearly evident.

Summary

it is evident from the work presented above that knowledge of the distribution network is one of the most important issues associated with the management and development of the network. Similarly such knowledge is also important to the afficient regulation of the network and as a safeguard against serious degradation of supply quality with associated advene impact on customer comfort and safety and also economic development. The extent to which such network information is disaggregated is also important and, at times of rapidly changing network structure and organisation it is important that historic data is not lost or aggregated into a form that prevents its full usage.

References

- Ofgern, December 1999, "Review of Public Electricity Suppliers 1998 to 2000, Distribution Price Control Review, Final Proposals".
- [2] Douglas JAK and Moris CH, "Retirements Modeling for the Long-Term Planning of the Replacement of Distribution Assets", CIRED'99 Report 6/10
- [3] Kasuki K K, Alan R N, Polin A. Hortwright B. Caley J, "Assessment of Customer Outage Costs due to Electricity Service Interruptions", CIRED'95 Report 2.05.1 A

Practical problems with substation earthing

by Dr. Hendri Geldenhuys and Craig Clark, Eskom Distribution Technology

This paper considers the issues around substation sites where the soil resistivity is of particularly poor quality and makes it particularly difficult to achieve a sate installation. The issues will be examined around Estoms planned Wonderkop substation which sits on the Bushveld Ingroup Complex where the earth resistivity is very high.

Objectives of substation earth electrode design

Safety of utility staff and workers of incidentally connected plant. Substation earthing plays a vital rate in the

Substitution earthing plays a violat rate in the stately of the environment when a phase to ground faults occurs in at a close to the substitution. The impact on the soften of statel rates the substitution as well as the solety of staff rates the substitution and the facilities of customers connected to the fourthing substitution. In addition at direct the substitution of the public that are in the variety of the substitution and any even have an effect on the softly of public services in the vicinity of the public start on the softly of public services in the vicinity of the substitution where in incidental connections exist between the substitution and making the substitution of the substitution where in incidental connections exist between the substitution.

In order to ensure a sate installation, the step and touch potentials account a substation are designed according to the IEC and IEEE standards (II), [2], [3], this design towardly aim to limit the current that would go through the body of a person exposed to such a ground potential set to within the limit of the IEC offeral that is own in Flu. III.

In addition to ensuring safe step, touch and transferred potential to pessons, the Essam standard [1] required that the ground potential itse is limited to 5000 V. This is related to the protection of services such as telephone lines that run external to the substation to be adequately protected [4].

To achieve these design objectives, it is normally required to achieve a very low earth electrode resistance at a substation (less than 1 Ω). For example in a substation with a phase to ground fault level on earth electrode resistance of 0,5 Ω is required.

Lightning protection

The lightning protection of a substation does not depend on reaching a magical (low) carth resistance value. In fact very low earth resistance values in the networks is known to cause the failure of surge arresters due to the majority of lightning current possing to ground at that point and eventually. exceeding the energy rating of the arrester. When an arrester has failed it leaves the plant it was protecting winerable till it is replaced.

Successful lightning protection require that surge arresters are placed in the correct positions in the substation, which include all points where lines exit or enter the substation, and in addition to ensure that the travelling wave phenomena and effects of inductance of earth talls of arresters are taken into consideration. This may required for example that arresters are installed on the bushings of transformers as well. etc. It requires that the bonding of arresters and equipment to the earth arid is designed and done with care

Earth resistivity and electrode resistance of the Wonderkop

Fig. 2 throw the earth relativity measurement of Wonderloo pactorion. Geologically it is innown that the site has a surface clay layer of around 1 to 2 m thick. This sit on top of the Bushword Ingenious Complex strata which are IODs of metres thick in the complex in the results of the three strains of the control of the sessitivity measurement is converted to a two layer resistivity model with CDACS the results does not converge raisely.

results gives quite large variations in layer thickness and restrikty, especially that of the deep layer. This is due to the large difference in resistivity between the two layers. It is believed to be an underestimate of the actual resistance, if a top layer of 3. m with a resistivity of 300 \, \text{Lm and a deep layer essistivity of 10 000 \, \text{Lm and a deep layer essistivity of 10 \, \text{Lm and a deep layer essistivity of 10 \, \text{Lm and a deep layer essistivity of 10 \, \text{Lm and a deep layer essistivity of 10 \, \text{Lm and a deep layer essistivity of 10 \, \text{Lm and a deep layer essistivity of 10 \, \text{Lm and a deep layer essistivity of 10 \, \text{Lm and a deep layer essistivity of 10 \, \text{Lm and a deep layer essistivity of 10 \, \text{Lm and a deep layer essistivity of 10 \, \text{Lm and a deep layer essistivity of 10 \, \text{Lm and a deep layer essistivity of 10 \, \text{Lm and a deep layer essistivity of 10 \, \text{Lm and a deep layer essistivity of 10 \, \text{Lm and a deep layer essistivity of 10 \, \text{Lm and a deep laye

The substation design footprint

is 80 x 60 m with ten trench conductors parallel to the



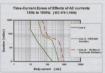
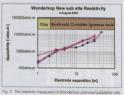


Fig. 14 and 18: The basic approach for modelling transferred patential from IEEE 80 and the safe current criteria from IEC 479-1 which has to used to determine safe conditions for staff and public exposure to ground potential rise ocused by faults in the power network.

length and 15 parallel to the width builed at a depth of 1m. The resultant electrode resistance calculated with CDACS is 22,3 Ω . The resultant ground potential itse profile result from CEDACS is shown in Fig. 3.

The result raises the question how such a high value of resistance could be lowered. One option would be to enlarge the



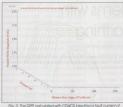


Fig. 3: The GPR calculated with CDACS injecting a fault current of

substation and to bury much more copper in the substation: For example by increasing the footprint of the sub to 160 x 120 m and installing 19 by 29 conductors in the ground. This improves the resistance only to 15 Ω . If is well known that under these conditions little can be done to improve the resistance of the station and other options has to be exposed.

An alternative possible solution is to treat the soil around the electrode by means of a salt such as gypsum or inbed the electrode into bentonite. The effect of the salt or benfonite is only around the electode itself. very localised. It may improve seasonal variation of resistivity close to the electrode. however it does not change the resistivity of the deeper strata and thus leaves the electode resistance just marginally better than without the treatment. The value of the resistance has to be better than one ohm which will not be achieved.

Modelling the ground potential rise on the Wonderkop earth electrode

A model for the Wonderkop single phase to ground fault was established, this is shown in Fig. 4.

The distance between the main transmission substation and the Wonderkon substation is only 900 m. With the poor earthing conditions in the area the footing resistance of tower in the area is estimated to be at

best around 100 Ω and most likely worse. For this reason the tower footing resistances was ignored in the modelling.

The impedances of the conductors, shield wires and the transformers had to be established. This presented its own problems as classical calculation of some of these parameters; especially the earth return part and impedance do not follow classic assumptions, which is a good connection between the substation earth and the body of the earth. Some assumptions

Kingbird and two 132 kV lines run between the two substations, it should be noted that the return current in the case of a phase to ground fault may not necessarily return equally via both interconnecting lines. This can only happen if the coupling breaker between the bus bars of both lines is closed. The fault current can then be fed into the substation via both lines and the impedance of the fault in this case would see the zero sequence impedance of both lines in parallel. In the case where the breaker coupling the lines is open, fault current will only be fed via one of the lines. The shield wires of the not faulting line will be in the circuit but the inductance in that circuit will

be that of the faulting line phase conductor

relative to the non faulting line's shield wire.

Clearly this inductance/ impedance is

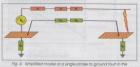
relatively very high.

had to be made to compensate for this.

The phase conductors on the line are

The calculation of the GPR of a single phase to ground fault at the substation using standard 19/2,64 steel wire shielding wires is a voltage rise of 12.2 kV. This is clearly way above the design targets. One possible solution for this particular problem is to use a much more conductive shield wire. Instead of using a steel shield wire a conductor such as hare can be used.

The result of such an approach is shown in Fig. 5.



Wonderkop substation.

conductor as shield wire compared to a normal 2,65/19 steel wire with a resistance of 1.85 Q/km reduces the GPR from 12 kV down to around 5 kV, which is within the design limit set by Eskom's standard.

Using a Hare

It can be noted that if the bus coupler at the sub is run closed there is a marginal improvement in the GPR because of both lines taking part in returning the current to the feeding substation.

Transferred around potential rise to customer substation and plant as well as to other services

In substations where customers are fed from overhead MV lines customer earth electrodes are decoupled from the utility substation earth electrode because there is simply not any direct galvanic connection. MV lines normally does not have shield wikes and even if there were shield wires the design of the MV-IV transformer installation is specifically done to prevent the transfer of fault GPR to customers. Eskom maintains an insulation level of 5 kV rms from the MV earth electrode to the customer LV earth electrode. This implies that normally substation GPR will not be transferred in the case of LV fed customers.

Fig. 6 illustrates one of the potential hazardous situations that substation designers have to avoid. When services such as telephone connections that are shared by other customers are directly connected to a substation it pose a potential thread to the customers on the service.

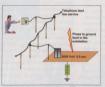
This situation can be avoided by inserting isolation interfaces between the external connection to the substation and the substation.

In the case of telephone systems both optic fibre as well as radio based systems is available to fulfil such a function. These systems price tags are short of R100 000 and can be used in cases where data transfer on the system are required. Ontic fibre units are also available at much lower cost in the case where dedicated data channels are to be connected such as RS 232, 422 and 485

A much more difficult situation to deal with is the case where customers that receive power directly from the utility substation at MV voltage and have their own substations from where they transform and distribute power directly to their plant. In most of these cases it is not possible to decouple the customer's installation from Eskom's substation earth grid and GPR. It is very difficult or impossible to separate these earth electrodes as cables with armouring interconnect the systems and the substations are often so close to each other that even If it were disconnected by some means the GPR will still be transferred by means of coupling through the ground. One relieving



Fig. 5: The ground patential rise due to a single phase to ground fault versus the shield wire resistance for different line contigurations.



ig. 6: An illustration of transferring GPR via share totachoos rendest to telephone is the orthog

benefit of this situation is that the net earth electrode resistance is lowered in this case by the parallel connection between the earth electrodes of the utility, the customer substation and any incidental electrodes that the customer may have in his plant.

In this case if is impendive to either separation the customer each or for the customer to maintain similar step and fouch potential design principles that are used in designing power substation in its own plant. Separation MY and LY earth electricates in many cases are not possible for examples in the case where MY motors are used in the plant. In this case interconnection of the MY and UY earth is a basic sequipment.

Conclusion

The design of substation earthing require attention to detail of plant and services connected to It. In the case where austranes takes supply or MV or HV from the supply submitted; careful consideration has to be given to the transfer of GPR under fault conditions to avoid dangerous situations to the public, customer staff and utility staff.

Acknowledgement

The CDACS calculations have been done by Enderani Naicker with the support of Tony Auditore both from Eskorn Transmission Technology.

References

- Eskorn Distribution Standard Part 2: Earthing Section 3: Substation Earthing. SCSASABK2.
- [2] IEEE Std 80-2000 IEEE Guide for Safety in AC Substations Grounding.
- [3] IEC 60479-1
- [4] IEEE Std 487-2000 IEEE Recommended Practice for the Protection of Wire-Line Communication Facilities Serving Electric Supply Locations Δ

Power Quality monitoring in South Africa - meeting the challenge

New challenges for electricity suppliers and customers

Power quality (PQ) monitoring in South Africa has changed from a bastatistical approach to a quality management approach. Electricity supplie now need the capability to establish, benchmark and actively manage the qual of electricity supplied to their customers. Dependent customers need to knot and be abit to recrease them PQ needs.

Investing in PQ Monitoring Information

The National Energy Regulator provides the tramework for electricity supplier quality management systems. Pol monitoring information is a commission of the processes to manage power quality. That which is not stable centred by competently managed. Pol monitoring information fulfills a business information monitoring information fulfills a business information monitoring information.

Addressing PO Membring Information requirements an artisted a system ordination of membrane training desiring operand in register. On information that statistical alternate and the of an of PO membrany for appreciate restaurance of epiticishing alternation to be implaced by the measured results. The notion process income to progress from flootifeing bases visitely to existing processing an expensive of the processing of the processing and the processing processing and processing of the processing of the processing of the time processing an expensive of the processing of the processing of the processing membrane of the processing of the processing of the processing of the processing processing and the processing of the processing of the processing processing of the processing of the processing of the processing processing of the processing of the processing of the processing processing of the processing of the processing of the processing processing of the processing of the processing of the processing processing of the processing of the processing of the processing processing of the processing of the processing of the processing processing of the processing of the processing of the processing of the processing processing of the processing of the processing of the processing p

Meeting the PO monitoring information challenge the need for a Programme Plan

A Programme Planning approach is needed when implementing or upgrading PO Montoning programme.

This approach also addresses the ongoing life-cycle management, future elignment and optimisation of PQ monitoring requirements and capabilities.

The planning, facilitated by CT Lab, is consolidated and packaged in the format of a PO Monitoring Projument Plant occurrent. It oblines the implementation and oposition of a fi-for opropose PO monitoring programme for that specific organization. The plant traceably integrates the organization. The characteristic process and the resulting PO Monitoring PO Monitoring PO Monitoring.

Assistance to the Electricity Industry

Over the past 11 years. CT Lab has been closely involved with the PC monitoring regiments relevant to the Southern African electricity industry. More than 2000 of CT Lab's products, including PhrocGraph, VestoCraph and imposocraph power quality recorders, have been installed. This figure is therith endistated by excell tamps scale PO instrument system supply orders for both Namibas and Tanzania.

CT Lab's expenence is at hand to assist electricity suppliers and customers to become efficient in the planning and operation of their PQ monitoring programmes. This includes:

- PQ Monitoring Programme planning and implementation services:
- Compilation of PO monitoring and metering schemes:
- Supply of integrated PG monitoring instrumentation systems;
 - Outsourced PQ monitoring instrument, instrument data measurement
- . PO monitoring training

Contact Ronel Smit Tel 021 880 9915 e-mail:ronel@ctlab.co.za website: www.ctlab.co.za



Fault free electrical utility: reality or dream?

by Dragan Vujovic, Umfshezi Municipality

Intention of this paper (case study) is to analyze number of factors which influence performance of average electrical utility in present South African condition.

We are constantly hearing about problems with regards to the quality of electrical supply. These include regular interruptions, lock of maintenance, etc. Prof. Anton Eberhard, a member of the NER board, in a recent issue of ENERGES Journal quoted the following:

"Some areas in South Africa are already experiencing not infrequent interruptions in supply. This is mainly the consequence of municipalities not investing in adequate maintenance or strengthening of their distribution network."

But there is also another side to this story, which we want to share with you.

What would you think if you were fold that a municipality exists which does not have the above problems? Where there are no backlogs in new connections; where upgrades, reluteimment and preventative maintenance are fully in place; where there are no refer poles with dirty or broken steet light shades, etc.

Why is the electricity set-up in Umtshezi Municipality different, and why is it appropriate for it to be described here?

Flathy, Umrishezi represents an average electrical utility in drinder ever appect. Effocut is a hypical industrial overage-size town, with a ratio of 6.7% industrial road, 1.3% commercial and 2.0% domestic boad which is probably very close to the staffs of the categories of bod profile in the country. Secondly, we are the 3.7m load size municipality in the country-not big but disc not small. - with an average load close to 4.0 M/M.

And the last very important matter, is that we are part of a municipality with all the many problems which every municipality faces, in segards to budgetary constraints, staffing, bureaucracy, etc.

What mokes it interesting is how we manage to have successful electrical utility while being average in almost every appect. Therefore, I would like to initiate some interaction and after experiences of what we are doing on a regular basis to provide a reliable electrical supply. I hope this information will prove to be beneficial for others.

Lessons learnt

The electricity system in Umshad Municipally consist of electrary subon aloa and the Wembad! Township which is opporationable in the first factor at a mostly on inclustial flow, white Wembad! township has 3 500 Townshib and 3 500 Townshib an

Every utility has a history with a lesson to be seem. So da was obscoming a familiard Local Council in acound 1995, we took on overwhere be nown. Due to the face of the control of the co

The main challenge at that time was the resistance of the staff to tackle the new problems, and the council not being flexible enough to address the problems. Electricity service was the last one to be taken over by council from the KwaZulu Natal Provincial Administration, which took place in 1998. My first task after appointment was to undertake the refurbishment of the network, including an electrification project during 1998 - 1999. The total cost of the project was R6.3-million and was funded mostly by council and partly by NER via their electrification programme. The project included the installation of prepaid meters for old and the new installation and total refurbishment of the network

So, what are the results? Since then the system has been operating well with regular maintenance in place and no occurrences of tampeting, etc. After as years the present leason bill is by fail lever than the one prior to refubelment, despite the fact that we now have three times more connections and have had the annual Escan increases. Although we inherited problems in Wembezi, we needed to realize that it was still our problem, and the more we delayed rectlifting it, the more costly it would become to do so, besides all the other negative effects. The lesson learn here is universal, and past mistribuse must not be repeated.

The system at Wembed is operating well, but how much money could we afford to spend if places like Wembed, as typical residential areas, needed millions of Rand? I can tell you that this place is still experiencing major non-payment problems in all other services: water, sewage, refuse, as well as raties.

Therefore, there are two ways to upgrade an electrical system to a good functional operating level. Firstly, as in the previous example, to use large capital funding, or secondly, to de systematically over a period of years. In some instances, we can manage to access funding to completely refurcibly the system, but offen this list not possible.

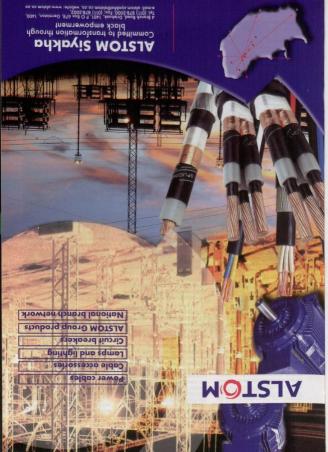
lanning

To achieve the best results it is necessary to systematically address problems in the system. One needs to have a good plan, and the best way is to have a good long term plan, for example a five year master or electricity plan. This is normally done by consultants. I did a couple of presentations a few years back showing how a relatively small municipality can solve this problem inhouse, by having the right tools (a number of software programs), and the ability to do full planning, basically on its own. One needs to acknowledge that no one knows our systems better than we do. Having the correct tools, the engineer is able to simulate IF scenarios and make the most appropriate and cost viable decisions, and ultimately prioritize projects. Knowing each year what we need to do with the available funds makes work easier. Master plans need to be part of the municipal IDP as this covers capital projects, strengthening of the network and

What we have done is measured in years. There has been no quick fix.

future upgrades, etc.

Buying new equipment as part of capital projects is actually the first step to



excellence. We opted for new technology a number of years back. Besides a number of other benefits, it reduces or completely eliminates maintenance. A few years ago. we started an upgrade of ring main units in the industrial area as part of our secondary medium voltage system in town using new SF6 ring main units. But we had to halt this for a while, as the rate of exchange at one time was not favorable. But things have changed recently, and we have completed the project and our whole industrial area is now covered by new equipment. We also replaced numbers of medium voltage panels in our main substations, where in some instances equipment was more than 50 years old. Although well maintained, we had no option but to replace it to ensure a good quality supply.

Do you have a detailed master or long term electricity plan? How are your capital projects executed? What standards are used when new equipment is acquired?

Preventative maintenance

Having worked in industry for a numbers of years where preventative maintenance is a necessity. It was natural for me that such principles should also be applied in municipal utilities. We all have programs of that nature, but often these seem to not work well. And so, we need to ask why? We used to patrol lines only when the circuit breaker trips. Now we do it every month as part of our programme. Regular inspection of equipment, even visually, can prevent the occurrence of serious problems. It is amazing that even staff on lower levels, adequately trained, are able to come forward with valuable information about possible problems in the system. We have about 30 regular inspection schedules which are very simple. These cover most of the equipment. starting from patrolling the line, substation inspections, substation battery checks etc.

The higher the technical complexity of equipment, the higher the level of staff is involved. For example, certain senior staff in department are personally responsible for main substations in the system. The frequency of these inspections is the crucial

Besides visual checks, we have introduced a number of other tests such as:

- Pressure tests of equipment (bignnually) Circuit breaker and protection tests
- (blannually) · Transformer oil tests (annually and on
- main transformers 6-monthly) Load and voltage tests (annually)
- Infrared tests (annually)
- · Poles for rattenness (biannually)
- Meter tests (bignnugliv)

It is essential to requiarly do all available tests, which your department is able of performing. Those which you cannot manage can be outsourced to specialists. Pressure testing of equipment takes time and lots of switching. Last year we tested all medium voltage cables in our system, and it is amazing what we found. We have redone many cable joints to prevent future problems. We are confident that cables are in order now, and have also identified which ones we need to look at carefully and possibly replace in the future

We prefer protection tests to be done by specialists in conjunction with circuit breaker testing. Everyone who has done this exercise will be surprised how much is involved to ensure that you have a well-protected system in place.

Infrared tests are a typical preventative maintenance tool. We do these annually on the full medium voltage system including also low voltage panels in substations: this takes days but it is worthwhile and tremendously helpful. We prefer to perform transformer all tests, rather than just regularly autiting the transformers.

Load and voltage tests are done by means of ammeter reading or preferably using loggers. We have over a period of years obtained a quantity of loggers which we installed in substations, in order to have a full load profile. The result is that in the winter period we have a balanced load, and we have practically no call outs during winter. And some of you know how cold Estcourt

Do you have a maintenance program in place and is it implemented fully itrequency of inspection and test)?

Refurbishment plan We found that in order to save money, there

are lats of ways to replace essential parts of equipment and basically extend the life of dur equipment. Everywhere possible, we - replaced:

- Medium voltage circuit breakers with upgraded ones
- Every electromechanical relay with an electronic one, · Amount of medium voltage circuit
- transformers. Old battery tripping units. · Every bare low voltage overhead line
- in town with aerial bundle conductor, Every box in the CBD area with a
- concrete one, Street lighting in town has been

The returbishment of equipment is probably where the municipal engineer is most challenged, as funding is always limited. All of above are done in a well-planned manner, taking into consideration future requirements increased demand etc.

Do you have a refurbishment plan in place and is it fully implemented?

Common to any of the plans above, is that funding and staff are needed. Being a municipality we never expected to have a significant allocation of funds to the electricity department. But it has always been stearly over the years.

Altogether what are the results?

- No problems in the system
- The amount of breakdowns has been minimized to almost non-existent
- Planned work is our main objective which in turn reduces the amount of breakdowns in the future.

These are all the relevant events which occurred from 1 January 2002 covering

- Three 100 kVA transformers, two at the township and another at a rural line, were blown by lightning. In all cases protection operated correctly. Transformers were replaced on the same day.
- MV cable in a residential area of town damaged by contractor. Protection operated correctly. Power restored in 45 minutes. The SMS system which we introduced a few years ago facilitated a quick response as all senior staff attended to this fault.
- Two MV cables supplying the main water works simultaneously hit by a lightning strike. Protection operated correctly. Power to the water works was restored on the same day.
- Eskom nower fallure causing 3 hours interruption of whole town, (blown VI's on their 88 kV substation).
- Rural line Mimosadale tripped on two occasions due to the weather conditions. Protection operated correctly. Power was restored on the same day.

As you are able to see, all of the above events (besides the Eskom failure) are minor incidents affecting limited areas for a short

The main-achievements of all our programmes and efforts are that:

- The prevention of every fault was beyond
- Protection on all occasions operated
- Business and Industry have not been affected except in the case of the Eskom fault
- · No other failures of equipment

Engineer's role This is just one side of the story, the other side relates to the human aspect; how committed ou staff are, how for everyone is preacted for a, how eithilusation we are, and the piddle we lettle in out which and continuements. The engineer's tole in this whole process is probably one of the most important as he is the daiver of the entitle process. This is porticularly important for the engineer in a medium staff municipality, as he is the person involved in management, pointing, fest-involved in programs and reprinted in a property and provided in the person involved in engineer in a most capability and we are in the first instance engineers, and that maintaining and largoiding our speakin is plately runtibe cross-

The municipal engineer has to be resourceful and undeterred by bureaucratic problems and blockages in his day to day workings. Creative ways are needed to resolve problems and overcome obstacles. The engineer must continually be finding ways to fund projects and must follow every avenue to make things happen in his department. He should always be adaptable and willing to prove to council and his community that he is doing all he can to improve their lives by providing for their energy needs. Always strive towards perfection, and do not settle for mediocity. Electricity is the life-blood of both the economic and residential communities

within a municipality, and it must be afforded the importance it deserves.

The some will apply to senior staff of the department. The experience of senior staff is especially of senior staff is essential to the staff on the site, fixels sure staff spand a considerable amount of time on site. A good management beams the formation or success - sharm which is willing and other to go the enter mile. They must of the Willing or to discipling the discipline of the control of the control

Assisting council by going out of our way is another appeat of our way. Being able to deliver service quickly and effectively is highly appreciated by the council. This is particularly important in remote rural areas where access to electricity completely changes the life of the communities. Making sure that there is no backtig, and being procedure are some of the reasons why we always have support from our council.

Pot. Anton Eberhard comments in ENERGIZE journal by solying: "And one of the reasons they have not done so has been the uncertainty regarding the transfer of their assets into the envisaged six regional electricity distributor (RED) companies." Years ago we convinced council that it is in their best interest not to stop spending in the electrical system for two seasons:

- If everything goes well during the takeover period, the value of their shares in the new company will be increased.
- In all instances even if something goes wong, the municipal system will still be in such a condition to last for a number of years and provide quality supply to community.

This approach, after a number of years of uncertainty in regards to the restincturing of SB. Thas shown great results. Our aim is not to join Regional Electricity Distributor to solve our problems, but simply to bring one problem less to the trails.

Conclusion

It is probably not possible to have an entirely four free electrical utility, as we depend on a number of factors which are sometimes beyond our influence. But a combined systematic and holistic approach, backed with technical inoviledge and extra effort, can make a significant difference.

Thanks to my dedicated staff and to our council for their continued support. Δ



PARSONS BRINCKERHOFF AFRICA (PTY) LTD trading as

PB POWER

ch includes the nower hydrosses formerly of Macronal Mail allocated a large and March and All allocated a large and March and

Strategic consultancy and programme management

A truly global power engineering and consultancy company capable of satisfying our clients' needs anywhere in the world by mobilising the best resources we have worldwide. The resulting blend of power-elated, technical and management skills is unrivalled by any other firm of engineers.

PB Power's roll call of achievements includes the world's most prestigious power projects. Our wide-ranging client portfolio includes governments, regulators, utilities, developers and financiers who have benefited from our services over many years.

- Ring fencing
- Asset valuation
- Restructuring
 Regulatory advice
- Strategic asset management
 Power generation, transmission,
- distribution
 Telecommunications and SCADA
- Technical, feasibility and economic studies
- Design, engineering and project management
- Power supply quality
 Tariff issues
- Inspection and NDT services

For further information call Andrew Pringle on +27-11-787-4141, pbpower@pbpower.co.za

Network reliability in South Africa and its allignment with international practices

by Baden Chafferton, Eskom Distribution Technology

The electricity supply industry (ES) of South Africa is set to undergo a fundamental change over the next few years. The main driver is the restructuring of the electricity distribution industry (ED), with the integration of the local municipalities and Estorn Detribution Division into the six Regional Bedschip Ostebburia (SERO) Ostebburia (SERO).

The electricity customers in the REDs will have concerns about two basic critical issues:

- the price of electricity (and the annual increase) and
- the reliability and quality of electricity supply received.

Both of these two customer concerns will provide challenges to the future REDs. The National Energy Regulator (NER) will be required to effectively regulate these two

customer issues in South Africa.

It will be expected that the REDs will achieve improvement in business performance over time due to the economies of scale, enhanced business efficiencies, improved operational processes, improved governance and the presence of competitors.

There is on expectation that the establity of electrical supply will also improve yell action report yell action provided in programme registrory incomferce are fully implemented in South Article and REDs in the future. Expeciments in the interest provided in the electricity privatisation, show a 35% improvement in custome minutes last and an 8% improvement in the frequent interesting incomment on a tony searching averaging from 1966 to 2000. In the New South Wides and Michael State State the customer minutes but improved by 24% and 45% respectively (1).

Smilar network reliability improvements were experienced in Italy when regulatory incentives were introduced. There was a 43% improvement in the average interruption duration and a 30% improvement of the average trepulatory of interruptions over 3 years [2].

Outline of paper

This paper deals directly with the network reliability - the inferruption performance that will affect the future EDI. The approach and methodology of measurement, reporting and benchmarking are discussed and key issues are addressed.

The relevant international standards and practices will be discussed with the focus

on sharing information about practices in the Eskom Distribution Division. A high level network reliability comparison of international utilities is provided.

The lessons learnt by Essom Distribution will be discussed. The information will be applicable to all the municipalities and will be of direct use and benefit to all the AMEU members.

Power quality

Power quality comprises of quality of supply (QOS) and network reliability as shown in Fig. 1. In other words, power quality is the measure of the quality of the voltage waveform received by the customer and measures the reliability of the received voltage waveform.

GOS deals with voltage waveform quality and uses melicis such as voltage days (X - Z mad Scias), gapulation, harmonics, ficiair and urbaignos Network reliability (as per Estima Delavular and EEE delinitros) selam Delavular and EEE delinitros in interputions (or outages). These charges interputions (or outages), these charges interputions (profit or momentary interruptions (profit or momentary interruptions (profit or momentary interruptions).

In Esion Distribution, this is refered to as network inferruption performance (NIP) because the network interruption performance measures three key components.

- Reliability (frequency of related metrics
- Availability (duration related metrics)
 Security of supply (under frequency load)
- shedding related metrics).

 Distribution and transmission network

reliability indices The two basic categories of network reliability

indices are customer-based indices and load-based lindices. Customer-based indices record the frequency and duration of interruptions for individual customers. Load-based indices record the frequency and duration of interruptions of loads.

The transmission network reliability indices are not all internationally standard and can



Fig. 1: The components of power quality

vay from one haransaion utility to another. This is due to the difference in integration of concepts such as delinered participation of concepts such as delinery points and recognish points, the difference in operating sonarios (basis feeding options, load strays and interconnectively) and the volunterly load industrials had different inductions the distribution incloses one more internationally standard and consistent amongst the distribution utilities, but ofference in Interpretation dose exist (especially on the "finer defaults" of reporting).

The advantages of the network reliability key performance indicators (KPI) are :

- Forecasting and trend analysis on the network performance allowing appropriate performance improvement plans to be implemented.
- Evaluating predicted performance against actual performance, introducing sustainable (long term) performance levels to the electrical utility.
- Appropriate performance target setting and incentive based regulation and monitoring
 - Ability to compare customer expectations and experiences against the actual performance (measured).

Network reliability standards

The American Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers (IEEE) working group (WG) on system design (15.06.02) has compiled the P1366-2003 standard TEEE guide for electric power distribution reliability indices", that provides the network reliability measurement methodology and reporting sequiements of the IEEE (3).

The International EEE feats force on outrage reporting practities (under the outrodicarship of the IEEE WG on system design) is busy distilling a standard that will provide information regarding data collection, validation, stolage, and reporting practices related to Internation responsible of the related to Internation and outrages effecting electric power distribution systems. Elsom Distribution is represented on the feat force.

The treanstrond Biochotechnical Commission (EC) standards on power quality have been grouped under the broader set of the BNC (electhomagnetic compatibility) standard EC-61000. Although not focused on intellegation performance clinectly, the EC standard (and attacked technical reports) forms a starting point in the discussion on transmission voltage largests (defined as planning levels in the standard).

The European technical standard EN 50160 provides definitions on short and long interruptions.

The existing NIS 0.47 (electricity supply caused or feeder of NIS 0.64.2) Mer and 10 quality of supply requirements) are not rethrout relabelly stronger so that one of rethrout relabelly stronger of the design of the design of the design of the design of the set o

Elson Distribution has recently published its own standard (DISASACTS) 'distribution network performance KPI definitions standard. The Elson standard oligin with the IEEE P130 do document; revises the elisting network jelicolity indices: "cleans up" certain existing definitions and introduces a set of new selbality indices for Elson Distribution (4).

The implementation of this standard an existing Escorn systems and database is currently being reviewed due to the potential purchase of the outage management (OM) product of a distribution management system (DMS) vendox.

Overview of distribution network reliability indices

The following surmory information is boated on the measurement and reporting methodology applied in Estorn Distribution. The Intention is share the application of interview reporting and the difficulties that can be experienced in the octual implementation. These distributions better to the proper could intend and formulas to working software systems and distributions in a longer and correlated this properties will be a software systems.

Medium and high valtage categories for reliability reporting

For network reliability reporting purposes the following voltage group definitions are used in Eskorn Distribution:

Medium voltage (MV) will be regarded as network voltage levels of 11 kV, 22 kV and 33 kV. This also includes the "odd" 1,73 kV, 2.2 kV, 3,3 kV, 6,6 kV networks in Estorn.

High voltage (HI) will be regarded as network voltage levels 44 kV, 66 kV, 88 kV and 132 kV. The 44 kV networks are regarded as HV due to their HV reidled design characteristics and application as a distribution voltage in Eskom Distribution.

internationally IMI nativatis are generally classified in the voltage range of 1-35 kV, SANS 1019 does specify IMI -244 KV, but also last 44 kV under range is with the other IMI classified violations. Elsium Distribution (8, Chatterion) has made representation to have the 448 herefuls moved find the IMI category of networks in the IMIS -048 standards.

Network interruption definitions

In Eston Distribution a sustained network interaction (or coosity referred to do or on outlage) is a network event for which could be a considered to the control of the co

An outage is usually referred to in terms of the state of a component that is not available to perform its intended function due to some event directly associated with that component.

A momentary interruption (short event) is an overal less than 2 minutes. The momentary interruption can be the auto-recises (ARC) operation of a clicult breater and a 100% voltage loss on the phase is assumed. These momentary interruptions are reported separately and excluded from the surfained interruption religibility index calculations.

The primary network interruption is called the event and the associated network operation due to fault finding or switching is called a state change. On average in event can consist of 2 to 5 associated state changes (depending on the nature and complexity of the event). The state changes

are counted in the reliability indices, if their duration is equal to or longer than 2 minutes. This dotalled practice does tend to "penalise" Eskom Distribution in network soliability benchmark exercises.

Elsom Distribution will be changing the substained interruption time window to 5 minutes for MV networks to olign with the IEEE P1366 standard. In some cases cultimatic switching operations (cottag pertamenage) on MV networks do not completed for several minutes and external to the control of the country substandard of the country with the country of the country differentiates between the automatic ligitary) and manual (operato) intervention to restore refered supply to the cultimate.

The sustained interruption time for HV networks is proposed to be reduced to one minute to digin with Estorn Transmission practices, but may have to be reviewed and maintained at two minutes due to the potential felecontral constraints. (One minute classification is commonly used internationally by transmission utilities)

These Eskorn Distribution definitions align with the NRS 048 definition of a forced interruption and with the subsequent classification into sustained and momentary interruptions.

Planned and forced interruptions

NRS 048-1 provides the definitions of planned and forced (unplanned) interruptions. In the Eskom Distribution context, forced interruptions are locasity referred to a: "faultis". The sustained interruptions can then be traken down into their planned and unplanned components their planned and unplanned components the planned interruptions are regarded as controllable events and the unplanned interruptions can uncontrollable events.

A planned interruption is the loss of tlipply that results from a component deliberately being taken out of service at a selected time, usually for the purposes of construction, preventative maintenance or repair.

A forced interruption, is the loss of supply that results when a component is taken out of service immediately, either automatically or as soon as switching operations can be performed, as a direct result of emergency conditions, or an interruption that is caused by improper operation of equipment or human error.

In Eskom Distribution the planned and unplanned interruption categories are time based and depend on the amount of notification time about the pending loss of supply that was provided to the customer. Where possible the customer should be given at least 48 hours advance notification before any planned interruption.

Customer voluntary load reduction events are characterised by the cutaliment, partial cutaliment, or reduction of customer load. These are not regarded as "pure" retirects interruptions and are included as part of the network reliability incloses. These events are measured and resported separately using the under frequency load shedding IUESI metics.

Sustained Interruption Indices

The following are the key sustained interruption indices used and their definitions.

SAIFI (system average interruption frequency index): The SAIFI of a network indicates how often, on average the customer connected would experience a sustained interruption per annum. Mathematically SAIFI can be expressed as:

CART (customer overage inferrupine interrupine) measurements indicate how often, on average only the customer affected by an interruption, experience a sustained interruption, experience a sustained interruption, per arrun. The customer is counted only on in this calculation regardless of the number of times interruption. The substained in the common stage of the interruption is used in the denomination and interruption is used in the denomination and in the customers connected and the design of the design of the design of the design of the denomination of the design of

CAIFI = Total number of customer interruptions p.a. Total number of customers interrupted

SAID (system average interruption cluration index): The SAID of a network indicates the average duration of a sustained interruption the customer would experience per annum. It is commonly measured in customer minutes or customer hours of interruption. Mathematically SAIDI can be expressed as :

$SAIDI = \frac{\Sigma customer interruption durations p.a}{Total number of customers served}$

CAIDI (customer average inferruption duration index): The CAIDI of a network indicates the average duration of a sustained interuption that only the customers affected would experience per annum. If is commonly measured in customer minutes or customer hours of interuption.

This index differs from SAIDI in that only the total number of customer interruptions is

used in the denominator and not all the customers served. Mathematically CAIDI can be expressed as either:

$CAIDI = \frac{\Sigma customer interruption durations p.a.}{Total number of customers interruptions}$

CAIDI is also the ratio of SAIDI and SAIFI and can be expressed as :

 $CAIDI = \frac{SAIDI}{SAIFI}$

SAIDE = CAIDI x SAIFI

The general case is for CAIDI < SAIDI, as CAIDI only takes into account the number of effected customers.

The network reliability indices SAID and CADI measure the availability of supply. The duration of hieruptions SAF and CAFI are indices that measure the reliability. The frequency of interruptions, of the electrical supply. The indices can be broken down into their planned, and unplanned components for defailed analysis.

CAFI is very useful when a given calendar year is compared with other calendar years. In any given calendar year, not all the customers will be affected. CAFI can be used in recognising chronological trends in the reliability of a distribution system.

The European convention is to refer to SADI as customer minutes lost (CML) and SAIFI as customer interruptions (CI).

Momentary interruption indices The following are the key momentary

interuption indices used and their definitions.
MAIFI (momentary average interruption frequency indied): The MAFI of a network indicates how often on average the customers served would experience a momentary interruption (Mi) per annum. Mathematically MAFI can be expressed as:

MAIFI = Total number of customer MI p.a. Total number of customers served

MAIFie (momentary overloge interruption frequency index of events): The MAIFie of a network indicates how often on average (frequency) the customers connected would experience a momentary event per annum.

If two or more breaker reclose operations (ARCs) or momentain interruptions occur, within the relevant wholeous period for the HV and MV definitions, then these interruptions will be considered as part of the momentary event and will only be recorded as a single momentary event. Mathematically MAFIe can be expressed as:

MAIFIe = Total number of customer MI events p.a

Total number of customers served

Eskorn Internal reliability indices

in Esiom Distribution there are internally reported indices that measure the transformer availability (only accounting for Distribution caused interruptions). There are also internal indices that are a modified form of SAID into SAID for the field work staff.

ISU (PV supply loss incled): The HSU of a network indicates the monthly average protects for sudding to the PV port installed due to suddined interceptions acused only by Distribution it is a measure of the FV transferred availability and its expressed as house per morth. The HSU will do in include HV plants that have been effected by MV related through faults on the network Methermatically Eloc and see pressed as:

HSLI = \(\frac{\Sigma MVA. Hours lost per month lnstalled HV MVA base}{\)

MSU (MV supply loss indexit; The MSU of a network indicates the civerage network loss duration by the MV and Ur joint installed due to sustained interruptions caused only by Distribution per month. MSU is mathematically similar to HSU but with the MV transformers and MV related MVA used in the aquation.

The SALIN and SAFIN or enlocally indices of the network. The N° represents network. These are similar to the SAFI, and SADI indices except the numerator volv includes the events and not the associated state changes due to switching and fruit familiar and the denominator is the total number of installed transformers and not the total several customers on the networks on the total several customers on the networks.

The state change fluctuations do not accurately reflect the level of "network performance" but do reflect the level of "customer religiblity experienced". The customer is more interested in that he had an interruption (customer reliability) and lost supply than that 5 successive operations occurred while fault finding (network performance). The fault finding is irrelevant as the customer is without supply anyway. From a network performance perspective, it is the event that is important and not the number of state changes. The field work may feel that they should rather be compacted on SAIFI-N and SAIDI-N.

Major events

A major event (ME) is an event that exceeds the reasonable design or the operational limits of the electrical network.

limits of the electrical network.

The IEEE P1366 standard proposes that a statistical approach is used (Beta Method)

Category of network	Planned It	nleruptors	Forced interuptions		
	Number	Total duration	Number	Total duration	
Residential established	2	6	6	12	
Rural overhead (s. 22 kV)	NA.	NA.	60	200	

lable 1: Summary of the frequency and auditation of sustained Interruptions for overhead networks (taken from Annex 8 NRS 047)

to identify major event days (MEDs). The purpose of this statistical approach is to allow major events to be studied separately from daily normal operation and in the process, to better reveal trends in daily operation that would be hidden by the large statistical effect of major events.

A major event day is a day in which the utility day \$ADI (\$ADI day) exceeds a predetermined theshold \$ADI value. The \$ADI reliability index is used as the basis of the Mc definition since it leads to consistent results regardless of utility size and because \$ADI is a good indicator of operational and design stees (3).

The daily SADI values are preferred to the daily ABI values because the SADI index is a better measure of the total cost of reliability lindiuding utility repair costs and customer iossest, mon the SAPI index. The total cost of unreliability would be a better measure of the size of a major event but collection of this darb is not practical.

The calculation of SADI per day for Estam Distribution is a system challenge as there are six independent databases for each region, and a process challenge because 9% of all interruptions in a month have to be manually validated and dualitied.

The Esiam Distribution proposed that the distribution analyse went is within 10% or more of all customers at a regional level only are affected by an abnormal event in a 24 hour period" (4). The application of this ME process has to be transported and outliable. This definition aligns with the commonly used major event criteria of referction differ in the USA.

Currently, in Eskom Distribution, the network reliability values include the major events.

Step restoration of supply

Step retoration is the process where the cotions of the utility during interruption supply restoration minimics the actual customer minutes experienced by the customer minutes experienced by the customer minutes are accountedly hacked as customers have their supply restored. It is assumed that the situation of "all the customers and and if the customers or and all the customers or and the same time" will be the worst case scenario for preduct reliability indices.

Depending on the step restoration methodology used by the utility the defined start and end time of an interuption can have a huge effect on the performance indices.

The following two definitions of an interruption duration are used internationally:

- The interruption starts when the customer calls to the customer call centre and the interruption ends when supply is restored by the field work staff.
- The interruption starts when there is a lock signal on the SCADA monitored substations and brediers. The end time is when the breaker is returned back to the supply signal, provided by the SCADA system.

in Estom Distribution both of the above approaches can be used (including the paper operating logs) to ensure that the step restoration process accurately reflects what the customers experienced.

Data connectivity

Data connectivity refers to the completer and accurate number of customers connected to a frantformer. In Estorm Distribution this is referred to a foundation build build be seen to be a facility of the customer network link (CNL). The process of connectivity refers to the ability of the system to infer the interruptions and all the affected customers (even fair), from data customers who did not call in), from data resided to the received calls or from the location of the affected device on the network.

When a hardome's hat series 12 customes fails, but only the outsides call it, does the system court 2 of 12 affected outsides ? A utility with complete circuit connecting. A state of the system court of the standard series in the transformer series 10 other customes and will record a loss of supply to all 12 customes. Utilities without circuit connectify may only court the five calls as the total disfered outsides.

Without proper connectivity throughout the network and system, there is simply no way to know the exact number of customess that are out of supply for any given component fallure nor to record the number accordingly. After implementing automated mapping systems with circuit connectivity and automated outage management systems (OMS), utilities have been known to experience increased reliability levels.

NER reliability requirements

The NRS 0.47-1 standard provides the minimum performance requirements of planned and forced interruptions of overhead and underground networks. The requirements shall be met with regard to at least 95 % of the customes.

In Balann Distribution, more than 97% of the networks consist of overhead conductors. In effect the network reliability requirements of suci overhead lines (522 kV) are SAIF 360 and SAID 1820). The major concern about these indicative values are that they do not take into account the network ingrith. Their are no reliability levels defined for a customer on the end of a 300 km radial, rural line in SAID Afface.

The NRS 047-1 standard provides the following minimum customer restoration of supply times after a forced interruption:

- 30% of customers within 1.5 hours
- 50% of customers within 1.5 hours
 60% of customers within 3.5 hours
- 90% of customers within 7,5 hours
- · 98% of customers within 24 hours

Future regulatory reporting

The NER power quality advisory committee in 2003, recommended the use of the IEEE network reliability definitions and calculation methods for regulatory reporting in South Africa.

The interruption performance indices SADI, SADI, CADI and MAIFI (and in their planned and unpinnned components), are part of the requirements of the future electricity distribution performance monitoring system (EDPMS) to be implemented by the NEB.

The issecural information to be managade by the EDPMS includes financial performance statistics, safety statistics, customer servicemental performance statistics, customer service performance statistics, and human resource statistics, and human resource statistics, and human resource statistics. The formation will be used to support statistics, the information will be used to support statistics, the good and economic regulation (8).

The EPUMS will promote the use of incentive based regulation (BR). Accurate network interruption data and information systems will be critical for successful implementary will be critical for successful implementary of EPDMS and effective BR. The IBR will require accurate reporting methods and accurate data to also facilitate appropriate taget setting.

AMEU 20th Technical Meeting

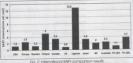


Fig. 2: International SAIFI comparison results





For example, in the case of Norway, the data was accurate and based on over ten years of monitoring, whereas in the case of Italy more "arbitrary" targets were set based on only two years of data for some Italian distribution companies, no data was available at all

The NFR needs to ensure that there is uniform and consistent network reliability reporting of all the licensees in South Atrica. The reality is that only providing a basic reliability index formula (such as SAIDI) will result in various different interpretations and various different approaches to which elements are included or excluded in the data. This may be a potential problem where licensees may be under pressure to seek "loop holes" that make their performance figures look better. This may require the compliation of a NRS 048 related standard to look at the MV network reliability measurement and reporting specification for all licensees in South Africa.

Future incentive based regulation

The network reliability (interruption performance) indices will be one of the inputs to the total productivity factor ("X") of the proposed incentive based regulation (IBR). The "X" factor is calculated to represent the level of efficiency that the NER requires the regulated entity to achieve. The IBR method has replaced the existing rate of return (ROR) method used internationally. The IBR methodology is based on the simple economic principle of "profit maximisation by cost minimisation".

The IBR is mathematically represented by the equation below [8] :

 $R2 = R1 \times [1 + RPI - X + Z \pm S]$

where :

R2 is the new price and R1 is the current price

RPI is the regulatory price Index which may be the consumer price index (CPI), the producer price index (PPI) or any other index which the NER may consider appropriate

- X is the total productivity factor, which is calculated to represent the level of efficiency which the NER wants the regulated entity to ochieve.
- Z is a factor for exogenous costs that are outside the control of the utility management. Threse costs are subject to the NER approval on whether they qualify or not.
- \$ is the reliability and quality of supply incentive/penalty

By approving an increase less than the RPI. the NER forces the utility to control their costs to also increase at a rate less than the index. The utility should therefore make sure that they achieve productivity equal to or greater than the "X" factor. This is achieved by the utility combining inputs that are possible at the least cost but which achieves maximum productivity. The IBR targets are for long term improvement so are normally over several years (for example three years in Europe)

Network reliability improvements were experienced in Italy when regulatory incentives were introduced. There was a 43% improvement in the average interruption duration and a 30% improvement of the average frequency of interruptions over three years [2].

International regulators have started to also consider momentary interruptions (MAIFI) and voltage dips as part of a holistic IBR application.

The challenge will be to find appropriate performance levels that are sustainable in the long term. Some of the short term based decisions by a utility, may result in the focus on the poor performing networks, but will not address the normal operation type maintenance and refurbishment requirements.

Country or Company	Information about the data used
USA	EEE WG on system design 1997 survey quartile 2 results comprising of 61 utilities across the USA
Europe	The Council of European Energy Regulators (CEER) data for traly and France based on 1999 survey results
Sweden	CEER results for Sweden based on 1999 survey results
Finland	Rural Performance. Acknowledgements KEMA Consulting. USA (IEEE/PES T&D Conference)
Conada	integrated utility from Canada (1991-2000). Acknowledgements Dr. All A. Chowdry (IEEE/PEST&D Conference
UK	CEER results for UK based on 1999 survey results
liganda	Stone and Webster Management Consultants (Oct 2003)
New Zealand	Waltaki Area results of 2001 for 7 utilities
lacel	Israel Electric Corporation (EC) 2000 to 2003.
Australia	Average of results for 2001-2002 of 26 Australian utilities
PA(Q4)	Values from PA Consulting data Quartile 4 over 3 years
PA(Q1)	Values from PA Consulting data Quartile 1 over 3 years



The Power To Transform Africa

Desta Power Matla with factories in Booysens, Pretoria and Cape Town, specialises in a range of transformer and related products.

- Distribution Transformers from 16 kVA to 40 MVA / 132 kV
- NEC/NER/Auxiliary and Liquid Neutral Earthing Resistors
- Dry-Type "Resibloc" Transformers from 100 kVA to 15 MVA
- Miniature Substations up to 2000 kVA
- 12 kV Oil Ring Main Units



Reliability benchmarking

International benchmarking

Various utilities from around the world participate in international network reliability benchmark programs. The standard benchmark programs look at these values of network reliability indices.

1) for all events included, 2) for events excluding the planned interruptions and 3) excluding major events, as defined by the relevant criteria established by the porticipating utilities [9].

The council of european energy regulators (JEER) established a working group (MS) on qualify of electricity where in January 2000. One of the main objectives of this We was to perform a European benchmarking study included inflementation performance and GOS data. The countries that participated in the study were: Italy, Netherlands, Newsy, Postugot. Spain, France and the United Kingdom. Most of the countries that data available of a regional or additional very large of the countries that data available of a regional or additional very large of the countries had data available of a regional or additional very large of the countries had data available of a regional or additional very large of the countries had data available of a regional or additional very large of the countries had data available of a regional or additional very large of the countries had data available of a regional or additional very large of the countries had data available of a regional or additional very large of the countries had data available of a regional or additional very large of the countries had data available of a regional or additional very large of the countries had data available of a regional or additional very large of the countries had data available of a regional or additional very large of the countries had data available of the countries had data available of the countries had a very large of the very large of the

Elsom Dietbullon has participated in the international PA consulting benchmark program (jeliotati) certification program jence 2000, with utilities from Argentina, Autoticia, Chile, facati and Swedinina, historian of the program is to certify the reliability data coptiuse, processing and reporting systems to align the metrics with international measures and best work prochoos.

A note of caution needs to be made about the difference between a direct performance comparison exercise and a true benchmark program. The difference needs to be clearly undestood.

A direct performance comparison (number against number) does not portray the flue picture and can provide very insistading results. Essentially one needs to compare applies with applies to ensure a more fair and representative benchmark exercise in order to goin any red value.

Figs 2, 3 and 4 provide a high level network performance comparison (the sources of data are indicated in Table 2). There is no underlying analysis of the measurement and reporting methodology used. The intention is to provide reflective network reliability levels of countries/companies around the wold.

Influence of key factors

The following are key factors that influence

and need to be taken into account, when conducting a network reliability benchmark exercise 191.

- Step restoration methodology
- Geographic area
 Lightning around flash density
- Network exposure and design
- Degree of outage management system (OMS) automation
- Completeness and accuracy of data connectivity
- Degree of system automation (SCADA and distribution automation)
- Performance measurement methodology
 Cost of domestic electricity price

Similar key factors are discussed in [11] A performance normalization model is proposed for the distribution network operators (DNO) in the UK so that a fair and reflective performance comparison can be made amongst the DNO's.

Step restoration methodology

Discussed in detail in section 6.8. This might seem like a "basic concept" but the impact on the network reliability levels are significant.

Geographic area

The location of the networks, network distance from field service centers and the tenain (such as forests and mountains), have an impact on the telability levels. Networks designed for runol areas are generally comprised of small substations with very long sadial networks and with little network redundancy.

Systems in dense urban areas are normally made up of larger substations with multiple networks, sedundant facilities, shorter line lengths and multiple interconnectivity.

Lightning ground flash density

The fighting parameter of importance for hierarchic lighting elicibility is the lighting ground floath density. The ground floath density is the number of lightning stitles expelienced per strift of ground payers. This is the measure of frequency of expected lightning stitles to an orea or line. South Africa has a very high lightning around floath density.

Network exposure and design The percentage of the networks that are

overhead compared to the percentage of the networks that are underground play an important part in the reliability levels. It will be found that utilities with a large

It will be found that utilities with a large percentage of underground cables have better network reliability due to the low

number of faults experienced on cable networks. On the rural networks, the basic insulation levels (BIL) of the woodpole structures is important. A rural network with 20iem of exposure is inherently less reliable than an utran network of Start.

Degree of OMS automation

For a fully connected model, the exact number of customers interrupted is known regardless of the system configuration. The most accurate OMS systems have fully integrated graphical information system (GIS) connected that provides network connectivity and customer counts.

The biggest impact is when a utility is in transition from a flegacy? system to a full CMS system, Legacy systems (opper and MS Excel) are hybically systems coputing high level and sometimes inaccurate or incomplete data to assist with customer supply restoration. A full CMS system has complete and detailed data connectivity with fully integrated. Sist and automatic tacation of events.

Completeness and accuracy of data connectivity

Data connectivity refers to complete and accusate number of customers connected to a bendemen. The piacess of connectivity refers to the ability of the system to infer outages orto all delected customers levian those customers who did not notify the subtom data selected to the received colls or the location of the affected device on the network.

Degree of system automation

The degree of SCADA coverage and distribution automation (DA) used by a utility plays a important part in the automation of network fault identification, isolation and restration. This usually improves the duration related reliability indices.

Performance measurement methodology Many utilities have developed their own standards and eliminate such events as maintenance (planned) outages, customer caused interruptions, public caused interruptions and events over a certain duration.

Cost of domestic electricity price

The domestic electricity prices are a high level indication of the capital expenditure by a utility on the network. A high domestic electricity price indicates that the networks are built with redundancy and interconnectivity and should have better reliability levels. Potential benchmarking of the NER

The end objective of a potential reliability benchmark program by the NER is, to cost effectively, improve the reliability of supply in South Aftica. The benchmark can only be effectively done once there is a uniform and consistent reliability measurement and reporting of all licensees in South Aftica.

The NER needs to compare applies with applies for accurate and reliable performance reporting and possible benchmarking between licensees in South Africa and potentially with international utilities.

This will assist in determining which best work practices the licensees should implement, to improve the reliability of supply to acceptable levels.

Value based engineering

A new trend with international utilities is the concept of value based reliability engineering. This is the optimal dissign of a network to reduce costs. but still to ensure adequate quality of supply and network reliability for the customer. The value based reliability plannial methodology attempts to provide the minimum cost solution for the financial investments of utilities.

In a value based approach, there are no absolute values for the reliability indices (like \$ADIC and \$AFI) limit are applied to all networks in a utility. Rather the customer's reliability requirements, customer mix or industry; location of the network and design determine the acceptable reliability levels.

The customer is offered various reliability levels (depending on network design and construction etc.) and the associated Costs for each option. The network planning is becoming more "customer driven".

Lessons Jearn

- There needs to be a combined focus on QOS and network reliability. Estorn Distribution is focusing on improving the "3Cs" (customer complaints, claims and confracts), maintaining the very good QOS levels and significantly improving the network reliability levels.
- Improvement in the network reliability levels requires strong management leadership, other and support. Sufficient funding is required to be made available with the engineering management soleplayers engaging the financial management sole-players for support.

- Network reliability is to be compacted of all reviews in the business (different weightlings or components) so that there is "ownership" for all state. "lighter" network reliability reliability in unpopular especially if financial bonuses are linked, but official if the network reliability levels are to be improved.
- The "small things" can also make a "big impact" on the reliability levels.
 Optimised field staff switching-and fault finding and the correct step restoration practices require a culture change in the business.
- The international reliability benchmark results can result in a "distorted picture" and "apples may not be compared to apples". A closer investigation and undestanding of the "finer workings" of other utilities is important. What network reliability levels are acceptable for South ARIGG 2".
- The reliability measurement and reporting methodology needs to be uniform, consistent and most importantly correct. Only then can performance enhancement programs be effectively implemented on occurate and reliable data.
 - Greater communication and customer awareness of realizaperformance reliability is required.
 Some performance improvement projects (such as woodpole replacements) may actually detellined the reliability levels in the short term.
- Appropriate systems (partial OMS or a full OMS) and people awareness to support the business are required. A culture change towards "data excellence" is also required.
- Value based planning needs to be established to take into the customer expectations and requirements.

Conclusions

Network reliability will be a focus area of the NER and one of the key inputs to the BR. It is critical that a standard network reliability measurement and reporting methodology is established for South Africa.

Network reliability levels appropriate for South Africa need to be established taking into account the inherent conditions (theft, high lightning density, long radial rural lines and low cost of electricity etc). There needs to be alignment with customer expectation and actual network reliability. Technicality this may not always be possible and can lead to "unsatisfied" customers. Customer awareness and education is vital to prevent this.

There is an expectation that the network reliability levels will improve in the future REDs and the BR application. It is important that reliability benchmark programs are used to support this performance improvement drive.

Acknowledgements

The opinions expressed in this paper are entirely those of the author. The author wishes to express his thanks to Eskom Distribution for their support and permission to publish this paper.

References

- R. Parmella and S. Ahmed: "The REDs: Making if Work", AMEU 58TH Convention, 2003.
- [2] £ Schlavo and R. Malaman: "Regulation and incentives for improving continuity of supply: the experience of Italy and a comparison with other EU countries". CIGRE/
- PES 2003 Conference, October 2003.

 [3] P1366: "IEEE Guide for Electric Power Distribution Reliability Indices", IEEE Power Engineering Society, 2004.
- [4] DISASACT3: "Distribution network performance KPI definitions standard", Rev 0, January 2004.
- [5] NRS 047-1 (1999): "Electricity supply quality of service", Part 1, Minimum standards.
- [6] NRS 048-2 (1996): "Electricity supply quality of supply standards", Part 2, Voltage characteristics, compatibility levels, limits and assessment methods.
- [7] NRS 048-1 (1996): "Electricity supply quality of supply standards", Part 1, Glossary of terms
- [8] NER: "NER Electricity Distribution Performance Monitoring System (EPDMS)", Stokeholder consultation document for application by the Electricity Distribution Industry (EDI), Rev 2, November 2002.
- [9] B. G. Chatteiton: "Distribution performance banchmark study", Scan report, Project number PRJ01-00272400-1074, Eskom Resources and Strategy Division. April 2002. [10] CEER: "Quality of electricity supply: Initial
 - of Jeen Audinity or electricity supply : Intradibenchmarking on actual levels, standards and regulatory strategies", Working Group on quality of electricity supply. Council of European energy Regulators, April 2001, 3013
- [11] V. Roberts and D. Russell, "Benchmarking the performance of Distribution networks", CIRED Conference, Barcelona, 12-15 May 2003. A

The odyssey towards corporatisation - a roadmap for REDs ahead

hy At van der Merwe. EDI Holdings

The document defines the journey forced corporation for with the formation of Centine (Phy Ltd. - the fast municipal entity in SA, needed in terms of the sale of new municipal legislation. With references to the formation of SECS Aread is cention or accepting for the receitor of the regional electricity delibitation in SA with emphasis on the requirements for the success of the new utilities from a finance, governance and institutional coint of view.

the Managuna's (MLM) electricity undertaking celebrated its centenary anniversary in 2002the same year in which the council decided to undertake the necessary investigations in terms of the Systems Act [1] to prepare for REDs Ahead. At the time municipal legislation to guide the process was in a stage of development and the only guiding principles available came from the EDIRC process instituted by DME. The latter process however was in effect a continuation of the Pricewaterhouse Coopers (PWC) blueprint for the restructuring of the EDI in SA and could offer little assistance for the MLM journey to prepare for REDs ahead. Some schools of thought had it at the time that the effort by MLM was indeed one of creating something other than REDs - a selfish effort to safeguard MLM's own interest. This reason amongst others cautioned the local municipality to ensure that their efforts were clearly understood as an initiative to be proactive in support of the thrust of the PWC blueprint as accepted by Cabinet in 2001, it was thus of utmost importance to mark a successful process, that the value created should eventually enhance the service quality and commercial value of the undertaking upon entering into the RED.

in order to undestand the actions taken by MLM this paper will refer back to learning experiences of other utilities, research done etsewhere and international benchmarks applicable.

The Mangaung's rationale

MM esisted of a very early stage of the restructuring abspited by cobinet, might set wishon for restructuring abspited by cobinet, implied that it is electively sushines will be Innerfered into the to be establish regional distribution. The necessitated in thereough undestanding of the eventual compensation for its assist when paid of the REO as per the Price and traves from the supulserportify or the brading occount. As per the constitutional mandate of local government to execute executive authority over retroadation me.



Fig 1. The increase of the expected business value due to before entering into the RED.



Fig 2: Typical outcomes sought from mergers and integration with

governance tole over electricity was yet to be defined. How would MLM in future administer this role?

In the many abpotes that followed over time, Vibrious other concerns and issues were leantified to be important for municipatities. Amongst others, there were the standard assets when the electricity business is eventually and the EEDS[®] Mulk callely to exercise revenue control, issues of cosh flow and credit storing, internal economies of social in service delivery in the municipality lated and others.

As the vision emerged through these disbates, it became clear that it is of essence that Mangaung should prepare for REDS ahead by continuing with the restructuring of local government as a result of the Demarcation Act and the Municipal Structures Act, and, by organising the undertaking as a business entity to capture apportunities for grader efficiency and optimum service delivery.

This would:

- Ensure a clear business definition for the
- future revenue stream for Mangaung:

 It will provide experience in such
- governance and service delivery processes applicable in the future RED; Furthermore it will also demonstrate capacity and competency in delivery for institutional necessities such as an
- aspliting Metro;
 At the same time it will give leadership in the province time to optimise service
- the province time to optimise service delivery with regard to the governments vision.

Refer sections 76-78 of the Systems Act identifying triggers for a municipality and choices of internal and external investigation for service delivery
 Municipalities have executive authority (\$ 156 of the Constitution) over electricity retrouction

The PWC Bluecrint stipulates that all businesses will be transferred into the REDs. This transfer is also defined in the draft EDI Restructuring Bill.



Fig 3. Summary of business processes to maximise shareholders value

How far does one need to go with the process of institutional change?

It has been said that if one does not know where you want by go, any load and load you heleate, As part of the emerging vision for most undestood by NMM that if he lateral was not used to be a second of the process is to maintee the business value upon entering into the RED, commercialisation and the increase in business value can only be activated over three date the corporational of the salt lateral was the contraction of the salt lateral was the contraction of the salt lateral was the contraction of the action. The lateral has activately as objected in Fig. 1. This selectarities to opticated in Fig. 1.

From the aforementioned the vision emerged that MLM could add value to its own business by preparing as soon as possible for REDs Ahead.

Mergers and Integrations

Research has shown that only 40% of merges and integrations are successful. It is not the purpose of this paper to analyse reations for the successes and failures of such entities, but only to indicate the importance to seek the right outcomes and

suggested that seeking the right outcomes and correct focus on these, increase the chances of real business success and service delivery for the electricity undertakings, in the Managuna's investigations focus was placed on these international benchmarks and best practises as prerequisites for the setup of the entity. Several financial parameters and operational requirements were planned to enhance the shareholders value. For the EDI restructuring process in South Africa, the outcomes described in the following section can be identified as important for the merger between the distribution of municipalities and Eskorn to be embarked upon.

be gware of the risks in such processes. It is

Outcomes sought and achieved

Merger and integrations of companies normally focus to achieve particular advantages for the participants. Unfortunately experience and advantages for the participants. Unfortunately sought and those achieved, do not always corespondent. Genetic necessities required to the ED restructuring in South Africa (based on experience from other mergers and integrations) can be summarised as shown in Fig. 2.

Developing the way



The vision, as adopted by government in the Energy White Paper, emerges as one of placing. electricity supplies in a competitive master with notice and private sector porticipation. The PMC Susprint' confinues by defining this basers instead father by dying more details to the expected business nature of the RED as a methy not not versportable for meeting customer expectations and future copilal need white swinty not not versportable for meeting customer expectations and future copilal need white swinty and expectations and future copilal need with swinty and on adequate yield on investment.

In the competitive environment created by the Energy White Paper, government's intent is to level the playing fields, because governments normally find it difficult to be both player and referee in the industry. The eventual unbundling of the supply chain from generation to distribution will set the scene for competition and the expected efficiency and synergy gains in the industry at large. In the municipal environment in SA (the creation of City Power and Centlec (Pty) Ltd - both municipal entities in terms of the Systems Acts the corporatisation exercises preceded the commercialisation process and possible gains from it. In order to maximise shareholders value the parent municipality needs to allow these entities to change the conditions and structures under which the entity operates to enable these entities to achieve these benefits under market rules. Although ownership still remains with the original owners (with municipalities and the state, with Eskom as a custodian company) it is essential that management autonomy and accountability. as envisaged by the King Code, is allowed to reach these business goals. Fig. 3 depicts this journey in defining the thinking to be followed.

The Centlec story

The Systems Act's requirements (Fig. 4)

In the creation of Centiec (Pty) Ltd it was necessary to follow all the laid down requirements in terms of the Systems Act sections 78-83. Three distinct processes can be identified, namely the initial assessment. further assessments and investigations and implementation. The process starts by reviewing the current service delivery (\$78(1) assessment] to determine whether reason exist to explore external service delivery options (\$78(3)). Each phase is earmarked by definite decisions by the municipality to continue and to decide what kind of service delivery mechanism is preferred. During these investigations it became clear that an internal business unit cannot yield the expected business values necessary for REDS Ahead. MLM's investigations indicated



The Stueprint describing in effect the transfer of net assets to the RED. An increased business value would theoretically increase the MLM's equity stake in the RED.

The incommendation in ord status in an opposed and comprised of afficials and councilions of the shareholder. As such it did not meet the full requirements of the Americans Systems Act inconvers of the first the Americans Systems Act inconversed the first the Americans Systems Act inconversed the first the Americans Systems Act in the Americans Systems Sy







Fig. 7: The business model adopted - a hybrid customer and asset company.

that a municipal entity was the preferred option in MLM for service delivery.

The process followed

The process followed in the Certified creation (Fig. 5) started with the strategic visioning for the entity (i.e where MLM needs to go to reach the rationale it has set for itself) and the identification of the core and non-core services and function rendered by the utility at that stage. With the core functions known, a new organisational structure was designed to meet the new needs. It was structured to tacilitate a phased transition of staff from MLM to the new entity, whilst maintaining flexibility to allow for changes as the REDS process A shelf company Tamaron Trading was used to setup the company and later converted to Certilec. in the process, a new set of memorandum and articles association was adopted by the company and registered with the registrar of companies. A process was followed to appoint an interim board^b and followed up by a permanent board having the requiste expertise and skills as required by law.

However before the company was setup a full financial modelling was undertaken to determine financial viability and sustainability of the to be setup entity. This process is depicted in Fig 6. Prior to the sale of the business, the necessary service delivery garagments were compiled between MLM and the company, to ensure service delivery to the communities. The governance reinforiship that was created in the process is depicted in Fig 8.

The investigation undertaken

- · Ringfencing of the business: All distribution assets. liabilities and staff were identified in relation to the electricity distribution supplies:
- Evaluation of all assets in terms of a depreciated replacements cost (DRC)
 - Assets of R1.14-billion were identified in an asset register and a process was embarked upon to compile a comprehensive asset register for accounting purposes:
- To understand the future requirements the husiness is going to face, a ten year riemand forecast of electricity needs was done to define future capital needs of the entity.
- A comprehensive model was built to model the entity's financial viability and sustainability. The business value was modeled with a discounted cash flow IDCE) approach, valuating the entity conservatively with a NPV of R877-million
- Day one income and balance sheets for the new entity were compiled to
 - reflect the status on day one of existence Business and company governance and
 - operational structures were designed Legal issues for service contracts (service delivery and service level agreements) incorporation documents and company

The business model

registration were outlined

The business is divided into wires and retail As such the model that was adopted focused on both assets and customer







Fig. 9: The change curve for people in accepting change

service. This structure necessitates contractual agreements with MLM for certain outsourcing of services such as the billing. It is foreseen that this arrangements will change as the entity grows more mature and as the EDI restructuring unfolds.

People's Issues

It has been said that the human element is the reason why a proposal will not work or why mergers will be less successful or even fall. This very important nature was captured in the Centlec process with the identification and appointment of change agents to move staff through the elements of change as depicted in the change curve - Fig. 9.

Regular meetings were held with the staff to receive inputs and to pass through essential information. Although members of this forum did belong to specific unions and even shop stowards were part of this change forum, the forum did not deal with union matters at all. but focussed on the envisaged change and information sharing to the people itself.

Centiec: Features of the created entity in a nutshell the characteristics of the entity created can be summarised as follows:

- The entity is a standalone electricity utility and a separate juristic person;
- As per definition in terms of the Municipal Systems and Financial Management Acts
- It is a hybrid asset & customer management organization focusing on both components as foreseen in the
- The newly created entity has a service delivery agreement (SDA) with MLM:
- An entity focusing on electricity distribution business-functions of the parent municipality:
- The commercial arrangement is one of an interest-type payment to MLM as a shareholder with equity, defined as a naminal value only, structured for optimal tax and equity arrangements but also allowing the possible convergence from arrangements and
- is a commercially based electricity entity with GAAP compliant accounting

ME vs Company & King Code ME Clear split between ownership & governance "Begins & ends with Board" Full fiduciary duties · Budget approval difficult functions of parent Functions to realise Various regulatory Owners tends to rea input Company structure for multiple ownership

To create the new entity the business needs to be transferred to the newly created company as the new owner. In the MEM's case, this was done when the business was sold to the new municipal entity. This sale earmarked the transfer of the business. Between the new owner and MLM a service delivery agreement was put into place to discard the delivery role of the latter. MLM became the 100% owner of an entity operated by a board of directors, creating a balance between the profit motive and the service delivery need. Its role was transformed from a direct input into a municipal department to ownership through a shareholders agreement in a company. In a municipal entity's case governance ownership and effective control remains as constituted in the suite of municipal legislation.

Lessons learns

At the completion of such a process several learning experiences can be identified. The most important ones are defined hereunder:

- Define the rationale for the change and the strategy clearly and upfront. Reconfirmation through the process is of cifical importance to keep the process focused:
- Political buy-in for the process is of paramount importance and critical for
- Even in the most organized and well managed undertakings the processes takes longer than anticipated;
- Ringfencing of municipal electricity business is more complicated and involved than commonly believed:
- The canacity to execute processes in even the best running systems is often a problem- to keep the lights burning whilst transforming: Define detailed and measurable
- revenue enhancement and cost synergies clearly and upfront; It is really a paradigm shift from a
- municipal undertaking to a M8E With the suite of municipal leaislation

- there is plenty of appropriate legislation to be followed carefully and
 - Appointment of key staff as soon as possible, to ensure continuity is important and thus a safety net for the leadership to take the process to its end.

What is problematic with the current arrangement as a municipal entity?

To assess whether the current arrangement can yield the managerial accountability and autonomy to achieve a system in which the business synergies and efficiencies can be captured to increase the value of the entity, one needs to analyse whether the new dispensation leaves the entity more flexible and streamlined than in the previous arrangement within a municipality. Because the increase in shareholders value will only be achieved over time and such organisations have an inertia of its own from a service delivery point of view, it will be rather difficult to appreciate whether the arrangements is one of creating an environment to achieve optimum business performance upfront. What arrangements will yield optimum performance? What constitutes business success? One needs to measure such arrangements against criteria laid down by current legislation, stipulations and recommendations of guidelines such as the King Code and others. This envisaged future is unpacked in definitions and requirements for the to be formed REDS.

Features of the RED

Many features of the REDs can be identified. For the purpose of this paper to understand the business nature required by the REDS in order to capture synergies. efficiencies and to operate in a streamline fashion, the following amongst others can be identified:

- A new juristic person separate from existing owners i.e. municipalities and Eskom or the State
- There should be a clear split between

AMEU 20th Technical Meeting

ownership and fiduciary duties in discring the company in support of the rationale of existence as laid down in the memorandum and articles of association of the RED, i.e. clear distinction between existence of the company and interest of its owners.

- The purpose to maximise its shareholders value and in the South African context of service delivery, have both monetary and service excellence dimensions.
- To capture the strengths of all participants by having an equilibrium in ownership
 Long term financial sustainability of the

electricity entity

The municipal entity venus the company. King Code 2 delines along overance and connecting selfacion in the lorson commany structure. The accountability as one of the bagins and not with he bood it compand with the power accountability as one of the suite of municipal legislation in the accountability may be in the power municipal for the suite of municipal legislation in the accountability may be in the power municipal requirements and contains as to as finances and budget is accounted to the suite of the s

Whether such a structure can create the necessary environment to activitive the neglied outcomes sought, as earlier alluded to in the paper, is questionable. Experience the created municipal entities in South Altica indicates that governance between the parent and the entity is problematic, further development in this regard will be of essence if this structure is to be used in the REDI.

Closure

Clear value was added in the in the establishment of Centileo (Phy) Ltd. "The stationals for the change, as set uplicat was achieved in creating the entity in its preparations for ERDs Aread. By this much greater understanding was created and above all the business value was identified for MUM's future equily state in the RED. From this point of view it can be said that MLM was successful in its enderous.

However to maximise the stransholders value upon moving into the SED and the maintenance of the current surplus or profit levels can only be achieved. If the 1st achieved appearings and efficiencies can be unlocked through a process of commercialisation. This will largely be dependent on whether a true paradigm sift by the shareholder form a municipal.

utility to a business enterprise will be made and whether the entity will be allowed to setup shuctures and systems to achieve this. For this full management autonomy and acobunitability is needed as recommended in the Kinn Code 2

Il apposs that the sale of new municipal ejection desir or cash delir for such a prodign milt and it is suggested in de nonprodign with and it is suggested in a tome installational positions that do eith that will harmost these necessary visitionships for control business performance. As such it is easily days to tell whether real long-term countries benefit will be activated in the custert municipal entity structure under the custert municipal entity structure under the custern inspection in its suggested that the preference structure for the EED appose to be problemental cand will not yield the entergolaroustic servicepoint the afferent restricturing downwards to envisoped in the afferent restricturing downwards the search.

Ribliography

- Company, Systems, PMFA and MFMA Act
 King Code 2
- [3] Corporate Governance
- [4] PWC Blueprint
- [5] Energy White Paper
 [6] Mergers and Integrations Detoitte
- [7] Competition and Regulation in the SA Industry-Prof A Eberhard Δ



Key industrial customers – what are the options?

by Come Visagle, Eskom

The position of key industrial customers, also referred to as potentially contestable customers, in the restructuring of the EDI has not yet been clarified by the policy makers. The first RED is planned for middle 2005 and this issue needs urgent attention.

Key industrial customers form the engine of the South African economy and real large amounts of energy. In some cases there electricity consumeration makes there electricity consumeration makes upon more than 30% of their operating cost. As for back as 19% is industrial customers expressed their opinion, as part of an NER Large customer less from staffard they want choice of supplier in the electricity industria, in the industry in opinions exist about this topic, but unfortunately not enough time a devotation to this subject in the violate settlements.

The first part of this paper explores the various afternitives available to decision makers in the EDI restructuring phase before the information of a multi-market model or full ESI restructuring and analysis the advantages and disadvantages for the major players such as the South African Government, IEDI, ESIART, EDI Holdings and key industrial customers.

Key customer definition

The definition of a key industrial customer which later changed to the term contestable customer was approved by the NER to include the following criteria:

- Annual electricity consumption of ≥100 GWh
- On a single contiguous site
- Under a common management structure

This definition was incidentally also later accepted as the definition of a qualifying WEPS customer and is also currently applied to individual manicipatities. There will or course be additional market rule requirements from the NER for potential wholestice participants as discussed in the second part of the pages.

Key customer needs

The needs of the key industrial market segment were expressed in the report of the NERs large customer task team in 1996 and again in a position paper published by the Energy Intensive Users Group. In summary, these are:

- Internationally competitive and costreflective pricing of electricity.
- Appropriate quality and reliability of supply.
- The ability to negotiate mutually beneficial contracts with their electricity supplier, and
- The right to choose their electricity supplier.

They also recognised the need to contribute to electrification and rural levies, but would be unhappy to contribute to municipal taxes on top of it. The preference is rather to be taxed on profits.

Key customer options

When one considers the various options that could be considered in deciding how to deal with key industrial customers during the restructuring of the EDI, five possibilities come to mind. These are:

- a) All customers are allocated to the REDS b) Key industrial customers are allocated to Elizion and the rest of the (captive) customers are allocated to the REDS (A variation of this option could be that both Estom and the MunicuREDs retain their eisting law industrial customers.) It Key industrial customers are offered
- (limited) choice between Eskom and the REDs
 - to the key industrial segment

 e) Contestability is phased in to a wider customer base but restricted to the industrial segment.

To promote understanding of the paper, the following basic structure is recommended:

- An introductory section, clearly setting
 An introductory section, clearly setting
- Main body of the paper
 A conclusion summarising the findings of the paper
 - References, appendices and acknowledgement of sources and

persons who co-operated in the compilation of the paper

When one considers the merits of those options, the assumption is made that contestability or customer choice could be introduced without introducing generation competition of the same time. The energy rates will therefore be regulated as part of the WEPS methodology.

Evaluation criteria

Any option needs to be tested and the following factors have been identified as possible evaluation criteria.

- Political acceptance by all players
 Skills availability
- South African economic impact
- Customer acceptance
 Impact on RED viability
 - Impact on market liberalisatio
 - impact on market liberals

Analysis of options

The analysis of the options become very complex as each of the options needs to be viewed from the major stakeholders point of view, these being key industrial customers. REDs. Eskom and the Government.

Political acceptance by all players

There is a perception that unless the RED have the full prographical cultioner base within its supply one. If will not be able to leavy electricity for cross-subsidiation purposes. This is further exacetrated by the picture of total revenue conflicution to the facilities. This subsidiation below. I believe a better undestanding of the revenue forms in the industry will asset in making a more informed decision.

Skills availability

Over the last few years, Eskom has identified critical skills required for the industry and has embarked on extensive training and development programmes, specifically in the specialist areas of electricity pricing, energy trading and forecasting. The complex capability for trading has been built up in the Eskom regions and is still in the process of further development. However when one considers the specialist nature required to deal with contestable customers, there are not enough skills to go around in six REDs. That is why Eskom has centralised the critical skills required to service this complex customer market. The type of complexities that arise are related to issues of special agreements such as commodity-linked and foreign currency agreements and related risk management and hedging mechanisms as well as mechanisms to motivate customer participation in dynamic short term products. In the absence of an electricity market, these products are developed in close co-operation with the System Operator and Eskom Generation to facilitate customer participation.

SA Economic Impact

Electricity has provided South Africa with a real competitive edge over the past decade and has enabled large energyintensive industries located in South Africa to compete effectively in the international market. A number of key industrial customers have special pricing agreements with Eskom that enhances customer competitiveness. There are also some customers with a national focus that prefer dealing with a national supplier for consistency and predictability. However, one of the major considerations in attracting investment to South Africa, is the role of a central marketing arm working closely with the Department of Trade and Industry and the Industrial Development Corporation. When a company considers South Africa as a potential location for investment, it would not know from the outset in which geographic area to set up. The negotiation process to conclude an acceptable electricity supply agreement is generally very complex because of the unique requirements of this type of Investor. There are several countries in the world able to provide a favourable environment to energy intensive users. The establishment of a single retailer with the ability to service the key industrial market is a vital strategy to maintain South Africa's competitiveness against other countries in attracting energy-intensive users. The industry needs a national focus to promote South Africa - not several regional entities competing with each other and also competing against other

When the national environment encourages the attraction of new energy-intensive investments, then every industry and individual in South Africa will benefit from associated economic growth.

Customer occeptance

As key industrial customers have repeatedly stated their preference for customer choice, it seems obvious that their preference would be any one of options C, D or E.

impact on RED viability

The fact that the revenue from key industrial customers comprises 40% of Eskom's revenue, has led to a perception that REDs will not be viable if they do not have this revenue as part of their direct customer base. However, the retail margin for this market seament is around 2 to 3%. This is due to a large portion of the revenue being seturned to the REDs in return for the use of distribution wires, as well as the payment of electrification and rural levies. The short answer therefore is that the financial impact of not having access to the revenue generated by key industrial customers is really 2 to 3% of 40% resulting in an impact of approximately 1% of the total revenue of the Industry. This amount is not going to affect the viability of a RED materially.

However, the major factor that is often ventoclard in discussion on this subject is the Issue of commodify and currency six exposure in this maket. The possible amount writing in revenue from distinstitution appearants alone can assist who out the margin referred to in the previous proapages. It is also abutful if a newly formed RED would be able to offer this risk with a financial intiffution due to the stringent backness requirements from financial intiffutions.

Internationally, generation have recognised the need for agreements with retailers to reduce their tild in invastments in generation capacity. Retailers in turn need access to generation capacity to meet their commitments to customers. The integration of generation and tetal is an important development to reduce sist - and reduced six means reduced cust for consumes.

Impact on market liberalisation

The Energy White Paper calls for the introduction of competition into the South African electricity market and this issue has also been favoured by government over the past few years. However, International incidents and experiences seem to have influenced a reluctance to move too tast with the ESI restructuring. It nevertheless still seems as if a market, or at least a limited market system, will be introduced at some time in the future. It is therefore important to have the necessary mechanisms developed timeously. Examples of such mechanisms are the development of the wholesale electricity pricing system (WEPS), appropriate wheeling charges and the like. Clearly the options allowing customer choice will be a step towards a competitive market, whilst retaining the monopoly relationship with customers as suggested in options A and B, will not be moving forward.

In is sepecially true if the RESD are going to set up as builded refail and wires entitled. When one considers option 8 on the other hand, Estom has created a special division to focus on this portificular customer segment. By setting up this division, Estom has identified mony issues in terms of the unbunding of the various reliationships and agreements between the various infernal components that make up Estom and the Industry. Examples of this are the relationship with the wires owners, energy procurement, and ancillary services.

Conclusion

The tigh level analysis done in the page confirms that we are dealing with a complex issue, but in the end, the right contains should be one that in the beader inferred of customers and of course the South Aflican ce

If one then considers the various options put forward in this paper, it certainly appears that option C, that is "limited customer choice", offers the best solution for the industry at this point in time.

Alternatively, option 8 could be considered if a simpler solution is sought before the introduction of complex mechanisms such as contestability, in his scenario, it would probably be advisable that both Estom and the municipalities retain their existing customers going into the REDs.

References

- [1] NER large-customer task team Report, 1996
- [2] EIUG position paper on electricity supply industry restructuring . 1999
- [3] WEPS reports 2004 Δ

Experiences during a financial ringfencing assignment

by Ken King. Merz and McLellan

The objectives of this project were to determine the value of the assets, liabilities, revenues and costs of the electricity undertaking, to prepare a GAAP/GAMAP compliant angioning set of accounts and to estated and share the learning experience, so as to improve the effectiveness and reduce the costs of similar future projects in other municipalities.

The MIIU, who provided the funding for the project, told significant emphasis on the learning experience and this is the primary subject matter of this paper. The compilant set of occounts include income statement, bolance sheet, cash-flow statements and management reports.

The paper covers the experiences of the assignment and offers some insights to the process. The municipality under study (which is described in broad terms below) is not teally relevant to the paper as it is typical of many smaller authorities in the country.

Merz and McLellan have played an ongoing role in the restructuring process but were not part of the original Pricewaterhouse Coopers (PWC) assignment for the Department of Minerals and Energy (DME). and have not been party to all the recent discussions and deliberations. This was regarded as a setback to start with, but a fresh set of eyes has provided a changed insight to the challenges and opportunities that present themselves. The same answers will not be provided for the second time. Also worth noting is the fact that when the assignment was undertaken, the ringfencing tool kit was not in existence in the public domain and it has therefore not influenced

Background to the EDI Restructuring The background to ringfending is well known.

and there is title point in diveiling on that aspect but some pixel comments are useful. The white paper on the energy policy of the Republic of South Attacu, diadfect by the Department of Minerals and Energy, acknowledges serious shoutural problems in South Africa's distribution industry which lead to challenges such as:

- Difficult access to affordable electrical energy for a large part of the population;
- Difficulties in the governance of electricity undertakings which had heretofore been structured as municipal services rather than best

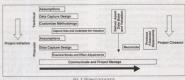


Fig. 1: Project approach

practice utilities which yielded differential tarifts and service levels amongst local authorities on the one hand and Eskom on the other; Many municipalities are not aways in

- the best financial health
- Attraction and retention of competent employees is difficult in many areas.
 Rationalisation of the fariff systems is
- desirable.

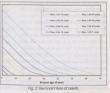
 Lack of investment for the refurbishment
- Lack of investment for the reduction entitled and maintenance of the networks is an on-going challenge.

The white paper proposes and commits government to the restructuring of the industry to achieve a combination of increased competitiveness and focused regulation to ansure a set-sustaining industry ultimately servicing the benefits of all of the electricity customers. The department subsequently cartifed the blueprint

(Electricity Distribution Industry Blueprint Report February 2001) for provide further direction on how restructuring will occur. It is in response to this blueprint that the ingrencing assignments are being undertribute.

The restructuring of the electricity distribution industry is probably the largest such endeavor carried out in the country and the risk to all the stakeholders is immense. The EDI has expressed concern that the restructuring process must be

carried out in a well-structured and orderly manner and that there should be no big bang. The EDI project office has produced a framework for the process and the DME, Eskom and the municipalities (represented by The South African Local Government Association (SALGA)) have committed to the process through the acceptance of the cooperative agreement provided that all the contentious issues are dealt with appropriately. The time for implementation was originally set for the first RED to be established during June 2004 but the process has been fraught with difficulties and only two municipal undertakinas frave been ringfenced to date. Eskom Distribution has been active in converting their distribution networks from seven to the required six regions so that there will be a minimum number of distribution plants crossing RED boundaries which will facilitate the integration of the networks and systems.





Without 7000 new geyser control system switches in the North West Province, over R643 000 would go down the drain.





Eaton could see as much as R-40 000 per pair for join minicipal into. That's how much as saved for intendents, fedings and this II by installing mee gypers continued system selections. But that's just the beginning. Then are many other ways in which system selections are desirable, And to saving electricity, and the saving electricity and its saving electricity and its saving electricity and its saving electricity and its saving electricity and saving electricity and saving electricity accounts of saving electricity accounts electricity account. The saving electricity accounts electricity account, furthermore, Electrom rays combined towards to electricity account. Furthermore, Electrom rays combined towards to electrom saving combined towards to electrom saving combined towards to electrom saving combined towards of the saving electron saving electro



With Energy, Anything is Possible

addressed later in the section covering the assumptions made for the assignment. The arithmetic applied in the methodology is relatively sensitive to the life assigned to the assets.

Having established the present day replacement cost and the remnant life the present day replacement cost is calculated using the straight-line depreciation principles. Provision is also made for the residual value of the asset elements when they are retired.

Valuation Assumptions

The most important assumption to be made is the remnant life of the asset.

Other Justickhons, notrably Australia. New Zealand and Singapore, have established statuary or regulatory lives which have developed over time with more and more orgenement between the parties as experience improves. This simplifies the provisions for depreciation on a talogith-line basis to large eaters. It is inherently to note however that these lives vary between justickhors to a condiseable eaters.

Table 2 provides a selection of the regulatory lives in Australia at the present time.

The other jurisdictions indicate a much shorter life with Singapore averaging 20 years and New Zealand somewhere between the two. In the absence of a regulatory life for assets in South Africa we have adopted the methodology based on the principles of life expectancy, which follows those related to the expectation of human life, which is commonly used by the insurance industry which has been described earlier. On that basis, the adjustment for depreciation depends on the probable residual life of the asset and not a prescribed duration as adopted in Australia and New Zealand. We have adjusted the maximum possible lives. using engineering judgment and experience // of the lives of similar equipment to take. account of the condition of the equipment observed in the field and recorded by the municipal staff members engaged in the data gathering for the assignment.

Does ills

Table 3 shows a summary of the results of the valuation and demonstrates the asset classification applied. Overhead these are 11 and 22 Mz, all 380 V lines and aerial bundled conductor lines have been included as part of the "consumer" category, which has aclieved froid the assets from the two vidage business on the sanstration. A point to note is that the data collected reference to certain

bunded conductor medium voltage lines as open wite hipe and system studes are based on those parameters so we have adopted the same rationale in the asset egister as it is consistent with our functionally approach. The rancore assets of the steelight and other social services are excluded from the valuation of the electricity assets.

The "other assets" classification includes plant and vehicles, tools and inventories.

Financial statements

The development of a set of financial statements proved to be quite challenging. The assumption cannot be made that the municipality's current set of accounts are without gudit endorsement and accurately reflect the financial state of the authority. Support from financial staff soon waned once the scale of the problem became apparent. Much of the required data was not available or in a condition to generate the statements without a fair degree of assumption interpolation and estimation. The identification of investments fully associated with the Electricity Department could not be achieved with confidence. Note should be taken that most of the investments of the municipality were only possible because of the revenue generated by the sale of electrical energy. It was however possible to show that the electricity department had sufficient investments to cover their reserves.

Long term debtors included a number of staff loans which varied from individual to individual and were governed by separate lift policies of the constituent municipalities. Incorrect PAYE: deductions resulted in the staff being granted loans to cover large amounts owing to the SARS.

The inventory control policies were very joose resulting in all inventory being recorded in the books at zero value.

The debtors age analysis reflected hordrate amounts owing to the municipality for longer that 90 days. It is assumed that a large portion of this will never be recovered and the apportionment of the loss so sustained will no doubt still be a cause for contention.

The bank and cash accounts could not be adequately reconciled, whilst the VAT input and outputs had not been raised for months.

The issues mentioned above are but a sample of the problems encountered and the purpose of reporting this is simply to make the statement that the preparation of the financial statements for the municipality's electricity department was not a simple desk study in this instance.

Returning to the asset valuation once more the asset: value recorded in the municipality's bools of account based on a historical cost basis, was approximately 16% of the depreciated replacement cost, indicating the difference between these two methods.

Key learning points and recommendations for future financial ringlencing assignments

The assignment was standed with a slightfooth eview of unendrishing his regular to the sit accept of work required of the consultants. More times should be spent on ensuring that the ferms of inference are clear and unambiguous. The requirements of this specific assignment are somewhat unique as the requirements for the "pilot" elements were not fully oppreciated.

This success of an assignment depends in large measure on the co-operation and attitude of the staff and officiate of the client. They need to be advised of the importion of the work and that the results are of value to their employer. The auditor general endossed the financial statements of the municipality and the figures used in the assignment are compromised.

One inexpected occurence was the fact that the municipalities, which were amalgamated to form the municipality, had not completed their integration process and many business practices, assets and labitities were not common. This covered a number of matters including staff rules regulations and practices and insurance and other financial issues. These pouls lead to serious consequences in the future.

As the assignment progressed it became clear that the financial and operational ringfencing should have been undertaken simultaneously in order to execute the work more efficients.

Many of the principles to be applied to the separation of the electricity undertainings from the municipolities and their subsequent integration into the REDs all form the subject of diobates. Calvity is needed so that the procificness can be propely bisefed and that the debates do not occur whilst the consultants are definingful for inclusive the work.

The resources can be most efficiently deployed if the assignments are undertaken in a continuous establishment and not on a stop start basis.

stop start basis.

EDI Holdings Company is in the process of developing a "ringfencing toolkit". The

Intelligent,

methopology and detail of the work is not yet in the public domain and it remains difficult to comment on the efficacy of such an initiative. Given the complexity of the data and systems encounteed in the muricipality and the state of the financial statements in general, we would recommend that the toolkit is not overy prescriptive and machanistic as a followment of professional judgment and all this had to be brought to be an in the assignment.

The purpose of the ingfencing and valuation may be a be confirmed as there is some doubt that the methodologies adopted will not be regarded as a sound basis for the transfer of the assets and for the parent (in cash or otherwise) to a local authority for forfeiting the sight to generate revenue from their electricity undertokings.

The interest of the National Electricity Regulator has not been given much attention in this assignment and due care should be adopted in future to insure that all the role-player valuation requirements are properly addressed.

Conclusion

The task of inglenoling all the electricity department of the municipalities in the country department of the municipalities in the country termains on enormous and vital task for the restructuring of the industry. All of the conference golined on assignment such as the one described must be feed back that he system. There is title doubt that some of the valuations and compensation such of the valuations of the conference of the described in the debutions of the REDs will be adversarial order three is no identificated between the debution of the restriction of the restriction

The experiences described are but a selection of those actually discountered and have been presented as such. The formation of the REDs will lequite additional ongoing studies in relation to the responses to the condition of the plant, maintenance costs, system development and cash flow sequiements and tariff (discondistation.

In conclusion reference is made to an assignment undertaken by Merz and McLellan for the AMEU. which was prepared to identify the "optimum number of financially viable REDs for the EDI in South Africa". The economist who undertook the work made it clear that viability depended on the tatiff policy and level, and the result is unlikely to emerge from continued analyses of the figures in the system. The electricity networks were established by the municipalities in South Africa for the provision of services to their residents. businesses and rate pavers. Tariffs were set for associated reasons including the subsidisation of the rates bill and the attraction of people to the municipality. I trust that we bear this in mind as we attempt to massage the industry into best practice utilities using business principles alone. Δ





System (WSOS) for MV feeder automation, and featuring

Nu-Lec Africa (Pty) Ltd.

Distribution Automation Specialists
Postal Address Physical Address Tet: (011) 254
Physical Bag X139. Crv. Bekker & Fax: (011) 254

- Latest technology in vacuum arc interruption

a multiple alert system and auto change-over

- Innovative Windows Switchgear Operating

features





The managed contract as an alternative to streetlight maintenance

by N. Crossley, and C. Parfitt, PMCI

The conventional approach to streetlight maintenance has historically been council controlled, however in recent years this approach has begun to change with specific councils utilising electrical contractors on a direct contracting basis. This we believe is fraught with danger, particularly if there is not a dedicated administrative structure in place to manage these contractors. The following paper seeks to outline an alternative option, based on a proven 'cost effective' managed contract approach, which can provide an acceptable service and at the same time deliver on covernments desired requirements of 'job creation'.

What is the secret of sound maintenance procedures? To put it simply 'good management'l Of course that is a bit too simplistic, however there is no real alternative to achieving the desired result for large maintenance projects, than the constant control of a dedicated management team.

We at Project Managers-Cunsulting Engineers (PMCE) believe very firmly that there is real value in the 'managed contract route' as an alternative to the direct contract approach whereby council administers the systems in-house The system outlined below was

developed jointly between senior engineering staff at Benoni CCC (Ekurhuleni Metro) and PMCE. (formally Niewalt (JHB) Inc). This managedcontract approach has evolved to encompass the needs of council for

- Realistic service delivery Demands for safe and sound
- engineering control
- The ever present requirement for cost effective delivery.

The figures and statistics provided were complied by Ekurhuleni Engineering Staff using comparisons between different divisions of the Metro and an article outlining the overall success and benefits achieved from this managed contract approach, was published back in 2002.

We believe that the direct contract approach can lead to: High demands on council internal

- Manipulation by contractors
- No dedicated streetlight manage-
- ment structure Substandard workmanship
- Substandard materials

Historical figures complied by Ekurhuleni Merto, indicate that this 'direct contracting route' has almost always resulted in increased maintenance costs, as reflected below

With the managed contract route the demands on council are greatly

reduced. Control can, if required, pass over in total to the project manager, thus transferring responsibility for all aspects of service delivery including, contracting staff performance, materials supply and ultimately quality control.

PMCE currently control some 50 000 streetlight units on behalf of Benoni & Germiston Customer Care Centres, as 'management consultants' and have been engaged in this process for the

To achieve the level of service delivery, project control and management skill that PMCE are currently able to provide for projects of this nature, has taken many years to accomplish. It must however be stressed, that this process was not developed in isolation, but rather by listening and incorporating the requirements and improvements which senior municipal staff sought to implement.

The system presently in operation has delivered by dramatically reducing on all of the following:

- · complaints received; and overall maintenance costs

These improvements have been acknowledged as a positive element for the metro both by engineers and councillors alike.

Role of project manager

- The role of the project manager includes: Preparation of detailed contract documents sufficient to cover all aspects of construction and mainte
 - nance work on a daily basis. Preparation of specifications for
 - Detailed 'financial administration', A critical element in any successful
 - Implementation of 'after dark surveys',
 - Collation of fault and survey reports. Issue of 'daily works orders'.
 - Supervision and control of completed work and

. The monitoring of contractors performarice along with the preparation of monthly reports.

Scope of work

The scope of work, should by right, include the maintenance of all public, street and area lighting including, the repair of lamps, fittings, poles and cable faults

Results achieved

The following figures provide a simple analysis of the results achieved by comparing three different approaches to streetlight maintenance within three different divisions of the same Metro. The results speak for themselves and can be verified by Ekurhuleni staff as required.

The system however remains sufficiently flexible to allow for any specific requirements, or changes needed, to comply with an individual metro/ council's wishes.

To summarise the results achieved

- The system avaliability in Benani reached a high of 99% and continues
- at these levels The material usage dropped during
- the first year by 40% The complaints reported by the
 - public dropped by a staggering 75% The recorded costs during financial year 2001/02 reflected flaures as low as 50% below that of other regions.

There is simply no good reason why service delivery on streetlight maintenance should cost substantially more within one municipal area compared to another.

Software

PMCE have developed an extremely comprehensive software package (S/L Man 02) specifically for the control and implementation of streetlight maintenance. This programme is capable of providing a broad spectrum of information including actual network details. cost analysis of every fault, dates when works orders were both issued and completed, materials utilised, contractor

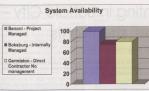
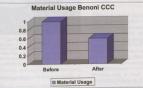


Fig. 1: Comparison of system availability using three different approaches to



Rg. 2: Comparison of the materials used in Benoni CCC before and after

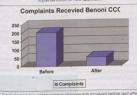


Fig. 3: Comparison of the number of compaints received before and after

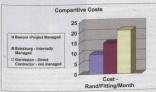


Fig. 4: Comparison of costs using three different approaches, measured in Rands per fitting per month.

implementing repairs etc. The extent of information provided is invaluable and far surpasses that available to any other municipality or metro in South Africa, today

The information resulting from the application of this programme provides sufficient detailed statistics, to enable the controlling structure to consider afternatives with regard to the need to rationalise methods and materials utilised on any network. This rationalisation has successfully been applied to lamps, fittings and poles.

Critical success aspects

During the past five or six years certain elements of the work implemented by PMCE on streetlight maintenance have stood out as being critical to the success of our management approach. These can best be defined as:

- "After dark" surveys on a regular cycle, (every two weeks)
 - Quality control of materials supplied.
 - Constant availability of materials.
 - Dating of all replacement items for follow-up purposes.
 - Use of SMME contractors and confirmed job creation measures. Contractors only paid for work successfully
- Strict control of works orders no duplication.
- Inspection of completed work. Reconciliation of all materials used

Joh creation

This management process has proved to be evidence of this can be substantiated by the Benoni experience whereby an increase of almost 400% in people employed was achieved.

SMME development

Although streetlight maintenance is not very demanding technically and is therefore ideally certain engineering requirements to be adhered too prior to commencement of work. PMCE provide (free of charge) continual training for all appointed contractors, in conjunction with an accredited engineering structure, to ensure adequate technical skills are utilised continually.

Guaranteed price structure

PMCEs extensive experience over a number of years, provides the unique ability to offer a guaranteed fixed price sum for whichever approach a specific council/ metro may wish to consider. This offer can be fully inclusive of materials, construction and management.

With a number of municipalities currently considering an alternative approach to streetlight maintenance. along with other non-core functions, particularly in light of the impending restructuring of the supply authorities and establishment of the REDs, the system of a managed contract has, we believe, real merit and is worth particular consideration.

[1] Specific information and values disclosed within this paper have been provided with the approval and kind permission of Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality. 121 A DVD copy of the full presentation delivered at the

recent AMEU 20th Special Convention in Richards Bay is available to all interested parties. Please contact the authors: A

An analysis of lighting in Buffalo City high mast vs. streetlights

by Robert S. Ferrier, Buffalo City Municipality

In 1997 the Township of Maantsane was incorporated in Buffato City. The electrical network was in a state of neglect. The City awarded a R63-million two-year contract for the rehabilitation of the network including the 120 high masts and ±4 000 streetlights The lighting was rehabilitated to the tune of about R3-million

After the rehabilitation, the expenditure to maintain the whole of the electrical network was monitored. Consequently it was found that 75% of the lighting budget was being spent on the 120 high mast lights. After further investigations.

- Installation cost Maintenance cost
- Energy consumption cost Municipality's responsibility
- Other factors affecting lighting

Why provide lighting?

When analyzing the lighting policy the first question that needed to be answered was "why does the municipality provide lighting"? Some of the reasons are listed below

- Road safety and better traffic flow Helps deter crime and vandalism
- Improves the general appearance of residential areas
- Improves general living standards Provides security

What do our consumers in low-income areas want?

While it is not the municipality's responsibility to provide security lighting. this is the main requirement in low

The municipality needs to balance this requirement with its responsibility to provide street lighting and in so doing ensure customer satisfaction. If this can be done, then communities will take ownership of the street lighting thus reducing vandalism.

Parts of the community want to retain high most lighting because they provide security lighting. Adequate security lighting can be provided with the use of street front lighting - if street front lighting is correctly designed and uses a luminaire fit for this purpose. To ensure that the consumer accepts this new type of lighting, they need to be educated. Pliot projects can also be used to show consumers what to expect.

The type of lighting used is dependant on the nature of the ferrain and the income level of the residents. In a high income area where most homes have their own security lighting, but traffic is higher, mainly road lighting is required. In lower income areas where there are fewer cars and the consumers do not have security lighting, a combination is required.

Light pollution

Environmental issues have become a major concern worldwide, and light pollution has been spotlighted. Some countries have already adopted lealslation to reduce light emissions, yet is was decided that South Africa would follow with its own legislation. The type of lights used on high mast systems are designed to provide security and sports field lighting. As these types of fittings are not shrouded, light is lost upwards causing the sky to glow (light pollution). A close investigation into high mast and streetlights showed the following:

High masts

Advantages

- To the uninitiated, high most lighting is apparently cheaper to operate and maintain.
- It provides security lighting. It is purported to be less susceptible

to vandalism. Disadvantages

- Costly when vandalized
- Usually a combination of streets lights and high most lights are required.
- Costly to install.
- · Costly to maintain. · Hazardous to motorists due to the
- When not functioning, large greas are left in total darkness.
- Highly susceptible to damage by Light pollution.

Conventional streetlights/post tops

- · Enhances the appearance of the residential area.
 - Cheaper than high most lighting (on existing electrical installation).
 - Conforms to SABS 098 1 Post top luminaries provide security
 - Easy to install and maintain.
 - Residents take ownership of their lights.



Fig. 1: Cost of repairing the damag because of vandalism, to this high most light steel cable and the control panel were stolen. The lighting platform and door all had to be replaced due to the damage.

Disadvantages

- · Costly to install if no existing network
 - is available Conventional streetlights provide
- very little security lighting to houses. If planned correctly electrification and street lighting can be done simultaneously, therefore making street lights the cheaper choice.

Security lighting

Since security lighting is a big issue in low security lighting options is presented.

High mast lights

High masts when working provide security lighting, but are very obtrusive and the high glare can affect drivers of vehicles.



Fig. 2: Shown in the picture is a local resident Some municipalities have taken this training further and use local residents to change But all electrical connections remain

Because high most lights cover a large area, they became targets for the criminal element within communities. Without the lights working they have a large area of darkness to operate in. Lights, which have been vandalised. could be inoperative for several days depending on weather conditions. damage caused by vandals, and the availability of spares required for the repairs.

It has been found that usually a combination of high most lighting and street lighting is required to meet street lighting standards. This can be due to land contours or large buildings causing shadowed areas.

Streetlights (post tops)

Streetlights provide very good security lighting without being obtrusive and provide street front lighting, that meets the require-ments of the SABS street

It has been found that the consumer, for whom the light provides security, takes responsibility for it and imme-diately reports any fault to the municipality. This ownership reduces vandalism too.

Installation costs

(This cost is based on installing the lighting on an existing reticulation network).

Cost comparison is based on prices as quoted on 10 May 2004 for the installation of 55.70 W HPS luminaries on an existing network. The lighting head on the high most is fitted with six 1000 W HPS floodlights.

Maintenance costs

After monitoring the budget on a monthly basis it was found that on average R25 000 is spent on the maintenance of the 120 high mast lights compared to R5 000 for the ±4 000 streetlights on materials alone.

Table 2 shows a comparison of typical faults, which occur in the street lighting

As can be seen from the table, the labour for the repairs to the high most lighting is very high. This is due to the fact that the lighting platform needs to be lowered for work to be carried out.

As this task falls under the Occupation Health and Safety Act (lifting gear), it requires a competent person to be available on site at all times.

Typically it takes 25 minutes to both lower and raise the platform on the mast (i.e. a total of 50 minutes).

For lamp replacement on a high most to be cost effective you need to have at least three lamps out. This of course reduces the effectiveness of the mast in the interim.

	High most	Conventional/post top
Supply cable	R2000	On existing
Foundations	R17100	N/A
Mast (40 m)	R52000	N/A
Crane	R11600	N/A
Labour to erect mast (no electrical work)	R6500	N/A
Control panel	R6000	R2500
Light fittings	R25000	R71500
Lighting cobie	R1800	R1200
TOTAL	R122000	R75200

Task	High most		Post top	
	Materials	Labour	Materials	Labour
Cable	R720.00	R400	R16.00	R35
Lamp	R490,34	R200	R114,70	R50
Ballast	R780.90	R350	R180.35	R200
Complete luminaire	R2 197,27	R350	R950.00	8100

Table 2: Comparison of typical fault costs for high most and post top lights. There is a substantial increase in costs

cable/lighting platform, which requires the hiring of a 30 ton crane.

Such faults, which occur, can be attributed to:

when a fault occurs to the steel trailing

- Bird nests on the lighting platform Jamming of the platform lowering
 - mechanism. Vandalism.
- Lightning strikes that cause damage to tralling cables.

For the use of a mobile crane to be cost effective you have to allow for at least tivee high mosts to be repaired at a time. This cannot always be done, as each high mast provides lighting over a large area and therefore cannot be inope-rative for an extended period of time

As the crane must be hired for a full day the cost incurred is at least R8 000. It should be noted that work on a high most can only be carried out on calm days (light wind). Any delays caused by wind once the crane is on site increase the casts. High winds, to this extent, are common in the Eastern Cape.

Energy consumption costs

The comparison below is based on an area covered by a 40 m high mast. It has been established that you would require between 50 and 60 (70 W) HPS light fittings to cover the same area using conventional street lights. We have based our calculations on 55 fittings.

High mast

6 x 1000 W = 6000 W

Taking an average of 10 hours working per day the cost of running a high most per year would be:

6 kW x 10 h x 365 days x R0,26/kWh - 95 694 per annum

Conventional street lights/post tops 55 x 70 W = 3 850 W

Taking an average of 10 hours working per day the cost of running the conventional street lights would be:

3.85 kW x 10 h x 365 days x R0.26/kWh = R3 653.65 per annum.

The annual energy cost for high most lighting is R2 040 higher than that of the equivalent street lighting.

There are 120 high most installations in Mdantsane which cost R244 842 per annum more to run than the equivalent number of conventional street lighting luminaries.

Conclusion

High most lighting is more expensive to install and maintain

Security lighting can be provided without having to resort to high most lighting.

Because conventional streetlights are situated closer to consumers they take ownership, thus reducing vandalism.

Light pollution can be reduced by installing the correct type of lighting for the job on hand. (i.e. use post top fittings to provide security as this type of fitting reduces upward light, and therefore reduces sky glow but still provides adequate lighting without being obtrusive).

After considering the above the Buffalo City Municipality have taken the following decisions:

- To remove all high most lighting installations as and when they fall.
- To install only conventional streetlights.

This of course does not mean that high most lights do not have a place, but they should be used primarily be for security lighting of factories and for sportfield lighting. Δ

How can technology reduce the cost of street lighting?

by Johann Schleritzko, Bekr

Street lighting has gone through a number of technological advances which offers significant advantages for the operators of these installations. This paper debates these technologies and summarises their economical impact for the operators.

Improved lighting technologies offer reduced capital costs as ved for reduced energy and maintenance costs. Many local authorities, however who are the custodians of public lighting, are not yet embracing. The apportunities these technologies offer and are therefore missing the opportunities that an efficient street lighting introlations offers.

The available technologies:

Significant improvements in technologies have emerged in the field of:

- Reflector designs
 Luminaire designs
- Luminaire designs
- Lamp technologies
 Circuit control technologies or telemanagement

These technologies provide the public lighting engineer with opportunities to operation more efficient public lighting signers. Since the public lighting is the visual manifestation of the local authorities' commitment to the wise spending of public funds, the public lighting engineers are well activated to opply these car advantages, offered by these fachinques, to the benefit of their councils.

Reflector designs within the luminaire

Since the reflector is the heart of the luminaire, it ultimately determines the efficiency of the installation. Modern reflector dealgrs increase efficiencies up to 80%, therefore increasing the spacing or lighting levels.

The design of the reflector and the luminaire will determine:

- Whether the physical consistency of the reflector allows distortions under heat or deformations over time
- How well this reflector is protected from long-term dust and humidity ingress, as determined by the IP rating of the lamp compartment. This is covered by the SAS document ARP 035, which recommends IP ratings of a minimum of IP 65 and for coastal carcs IP 66.
- · The lifetime of its electrical compo-



Fig. 1.



Hg.2

Fig. 1 and 2: Modern reflector designs increasing efficiency up to 80%

nents, as a result of their exposure to dust and dirt. Again, ARP 035 recommends IP ratings of the gear compartment to be not less than IP 65.

 How It survives the mechanical opunding on the pole structure, or caused by passing winkles, amplified by means of whipclain doction the luminosis body and its components. Therefore autimitium housing for group. A type luminosis are required in terms of ARP 005. This doc out as of the proposents such as a solid proposents and to biolists. becoming defloched in cases of accidents.

The lamp

The new generation of high pressure sodium has advanced to an average of 132 Lm/W. It has also increased its lifetime to last in excess of four years in public lighting installations.

Circuit controls

Available technology enables the reduction of the luminous flux of the lamp, with similar reductions in the electrical power used.

Typically, a 400 W high pressure sodium lamp. If reduced to 45% of its lumen output, reduces its power consumption by 46%. This would enable the operators of the road lightling to reduce the lighting levels at a given time, or at a recorded traffic flow, and hence reduce the energy costs.

This technology shall be considered, particularly for all class A road installations of 250 W and higher.

		Conventional	with SUPER lamp and POWER SWITCH
Lamp lumen	im	48,000	55,500
Cost per lighting hardware, inclusive pole and luminaire	R	6,878	9,460
Spacing	m	54	76
No of lighting units		18.5	13.1
Total Capital Cost	R	127,240	123,934
Total lamp replacement costs	R	2,839	897
Total energy costs	R	22,503	11,933
Total annual operating costs	R	25,342	12,830

Table 1: Combined benefits for an A2 median arrangement, per km.

CITEA



A decorative streetlight luminaire, designed for lighting of group A and B roads, where performance, aesthetics and light pollution considerations are important factors

■ No Ingress of dust and moisture into the lamp compartment - IP66 ■ Gear compartment - IP54 ■ Low light pollution

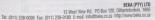
Aluminium spun cover

Removable control gear Aluminium extrusion body

Standard colour: Black Any other version available on request







		Conventional	BEKASTRADA-Supra, with SUPER lamp and POWER SWITCH
Lamp lumen	lm	48,000	55,500
Cost per lighting hardware, inclusive pole and luminaire	R	10,808	13,407
Spacing	m	54	76
No of lighting units		18.5	13.1
Total Capital Cost	R	199,913	175,640
Total lamp replacement costs	R	2,839	897
Total energy costs	R	22,503	11,933
Total annual operating costs	R	25,342	12,830

Table 2: Combined benefits for an A2, apposite arrangement, per km.

The effect of the capital and energy cost Reduced capital and energy costs result

in the following:

• Increased pole spacing reduces the number of poles and luminaires

- required per length of road, resulting in lower capital and energy costs.

 Fewer luminaires require less mainte-
- nance
- Fewer poles represent fewer obstacles on the road, hence reduced likelihood of damage.

Policy decisions

Following from the above, it is recommend that local authorities take cognisance of these technologies in their public lighting policies, reviewing the following aspects:

- The differentiation between luminaires for new projects, where pole-spacing can be determined, and maintenance, where the benefits of reflector technologies are not necessarily resulting in cost sorvinas.
- Luminaire procurement policies for new projects, by applying "scheme-

price" tendering. The use of the most cost-effective luminaire can be established by means of a public procurement process, which is establishing not the lowest cost per lumi-

- naire, but the lowest "scheme price".

 Change lamp standards policy to only procure long-life lamps and high-output lamps, as available from
- Power-switch technologies for all new group A1, A2 and A3 installation.

Applicable standards

It has to be noted that since 1 August 2004, the Standard SANS 60598-24. In a Standard SANS 60598-25 and socrore a computery specification. This obligate every sitered light manufacture to how the submissions tested to this series to have the submissions tested to the series of the

Conclusion

New lighting fechnologies available in South Aflica, offer substantial advantages particularly for new road lighting installations. Policy and decision makers are encouraged to embrace these technologies for the short and long-term benefit of the operators of these installations.



A standard for medium-voltage cable systems in Eskom Distribution

by Greg Whyte, Eskom Distribution Technology, and Rhett Kelly, Eskom Distribution Central Region

This paper deals with some of the design philosophies that are unique to the Eskom Distribution Standard for medium voltage coble systems is, SCASABLEs, openior Information and requirements for medium voltage coble systems (i). The intention of his paper is not to address every design requirement for a medium-voltage (MV) cable standard but rather to focus on those that are often overlooked.

Over the years the Eskom Distribution business has consisted of a number of regions, the boundaries of which were determined by the provincial boundaries of the country at the time. In the past twenty years the business has been through a complete cycle of decentralisation and then since 1990 centralisation. In the late 1980s the regions were autonomous with regards to business practices. The result of this was the creation of standards and specifications by each region that were suitable to the specific requirements of that region. Purchasing of equipment was also handled on a regional level. Although there were technical special interest groups that met to share experiences and ideas there was no drive to have a common national distribution standard.

In 1990 Eskom Distribution committed to the government driven "Electricity for all" project and all regions were contributing to meet the target of 300 000 customer connections per year. It was soon very clear that there was a need for a national standard for low cost electrification projects and that economy of scale could be achieved by having a centralised purchasing system. The "Electrification Standard" was created with input from all regions and soon after national contracts were established with various suppliers for the purchase of strategic equipment. The DTAB (Distribution Technology Advisory Board) was established which was a corporate body with regional representation that was responsible for managing the Electrification Standard and implementing it. By 1993 the Electrification Standard had grown to a document that covered more than just low cost electrification practices and included substations, urban reticulation, street lighting, survey etc. A clear omission from the Electrification high-voltage, medium voltage and low voltage underground cable systems. This was not seen to be a problem at the time as Eskom Distribution was predominantly seen as an overhead lines company. Furthermore the Eskom regions that were doing underground distribution had

sultable regional standards in place albeit differing significantly.

in 1997 the DTAB was changed to the TESCOD (Technology Steering Committee for Distribution). TESCOD was tasked with developing a technology business plan for Distribution that would assist in achieving the overall Eskom objective of providing the lowest cost electricity. TESCOD saw national standardisation of business practices as one method of reducing cost in the business and became the driver of this philosophy. Political changes in the country resulted in Eskorn regions that were not previously Involved in under-ground distribution taking over areas with extensive cable networks. In 1997 the decision was made that national standards should be put in place for LV, MV and HV cable systems. Presently there are numerous published national standards and specifications relating to cable systems. This paper covers some of the design philosophies that are unique to the Eskom Distribution standard and relevant specifications for medium voltage cable systems i.e. SCSASABL6: general information and requirements for medium voltage cable systems.

A medium voltage cable standard Fundamental requirements

General

Advances in MV cable and accessory technology over the last 20 years has resulted in certain common practices that Estorn believed to be inapproximate or with iscosily manufactured MV expurient fear compact switchpeop. The expurient has not kept up with the respective to pay or systems approach. For example, the type of cable, the expurient cap of a system of cable, the expurient and the type of termination used to connect the two have become incompatible.

One of Eskom's primary objectives in compiling a standard was to look at the entire MV cable system and address the incompatibility issues that were identified - resulting in a "system" that is comprised of components that are type tested for application together. Specifically, the following key aspects were taken into consideration:

- interfacing of MV cables with compact switchgear (i.e. for connections rated ≤ 630 A);
- interfacing of MV cables with metalclad switchgear (i.e. for connections rated ≥ 800 A);
- Impregnated paper-insulated (PILC) versus XLPE-insulated cable with reference to the compatibility of accessories at 11 kV and 22 kV;
- accessories at 11 kV and 22 kV;

 belted versus individually screened coble designs with reference to the SABS 0200 (2) earthing philosophy adopted by Eskom; and
- the transition from cable boxes designed to be compound filled to properly designed air-filled cable boxes used with dry type terminations.

Electrical requirements

The majority of South African supply authorities only have to consider the requirements for secondary distribution networks rated at 11 kV. Eskom, however, has to include the requirements for reflaulation at both 11 kV and 22 kV due to:

- substantial amounts of existing 22 kV underground cable networks; and
- the fact that the majority of MV overhead reliculation is done at 22 kV and often provides the source for an underground cable network.
 Eskam's earthing philosophy for MV.

reticulation is in accordance with SABS 0200 effectively implying that the earth foult levels are limited by the use of resistive neutral point earthing. As a result coble and accessory specifications are designed accordingly.

Mechanical requirements

The mechanical requirements for an MV coble system effectively, encompass ensuring a compatible coble - equipment interface. The interface must provide adequate space for the termination of the cobles required to meet the current rating white maintaining the electrical clearance. The rating of equipment in Esixon has been standardised as shown in Table 1.

Equipment description	Current rating (A)
Compact switchgear and auxiliary equipment (e.g. transformers etc.)	≤ 630
Co.d. its manual and a	800
Metal-clad switchasar	1250
mentarcos sinicingos	2500

Table 1: Standard current rating of equipment

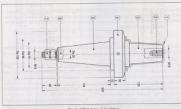


Fig. 1: 630 A type C bushing

- in the past, a number of failures of airinsulated metal-clad switchaear have been attributed to the switchgear supplier falling to provide a suitable cableequipment interface. The problems have been identified as one or more of the following:
- · manufacturers striving to make the switchgear as compact as possible to reduce cost and space requirements: switchgear designs that are based
- upon international practices e.g. for the termination of single-core MV cables that are relatively flexible with small overall diameters in comparison to SABS specification cable;
- the South African practice of using three-core armoured cables requiring significantly more space for terminating; and
- inadequate provision made for the termination of multiple cables per phase in order to match the

respective current ratings of the switchgear panels.

Equipment rated ≤ 630 A has traditionally been supplied with various non-standard customised bushings onto which the MV cable had to be terminated. An example of this is the numerous types of bushings supplied with compact switchgear (e.g. oil-filled ring main units). This has resulted in the cable jointer having to be sufficiently skilled to cope with the various types of termination-bushing interfaces. This is believed to be an unrealistic expectation in an industry where no formal accreditation of cable jointers exists. In order to address this Eskom sought to adopt an internationally recognised and widely accepted bushing interface i.e. the EN 50181 (3) standard 630 A M16 x 2 type C bushing. The bushing dimensions are shown in Fig. 1

In addition to the non-standard bushing interface the position of the bushings





Fig. 2: Oil-filled RMU bushing arrangement, front and side view.

relative to the incoming cable has in the past resulted in a number of problems during cable termination. This is particularly the case where large cables are terminated e.g. 185 mm²

suppliers Traditionally switchgear have provided brass wiping alands suitable for the termination of lead sheathed cables. The wiping gland provided both mechanical support and a means to connect the cable sheath to earth. With the advent of solderless earth connections (e.g. constant force springs) in modern termination kits, wiping glands are no longer required. As a result, often no cable support was provided with the equipment resulting in significant mechanical loading on the terminals or bushings. Another common problem is where the cable support provided is too close to the bushings to allow the cable to be terminated correctly.

The numerous problems experienced by Eskom with the cable equipment interface highlighted the need to clearly define the respective types of cable terminations that could be used and the associated mechanical and electrical clearances required. In order to address this, Eskom initiated the compilation of NRS 012, cable terminations and live conductors within air-insulated enclosures (insulation co-ordination) for rated a.c. voltages of 7,2 kV and up to and including 36 kV (4)

Environmental requirements

Air-insulated enclosures that house terminations or live conductors are not hermetically sealed and are subjected borne pollutants. Unlike in outdoor applications, insulation associated with equipment inside air filled enclosures does not have the benefit of natural washing from rain. Condensation in air filled enclosures is very difficult to prevent, and when it combines with



Fig. 3: SF6 RMU bushing arrangement.



Fig. 4: Unsupported MV cables ferminated into switchgear.

politation can lead to tracking and, in severe cases, flashower. The Estom expedience with "indoor" cik-relatified expedience with the properties of the protein of the properties of the protein of the prote

NRS 012 specifies a minimum specific creepage of 20 mm/M for insulation supporting live bare conductor in airhaulated enciasures. Esizon requires that insulation complies with the requirements of NRS 012 to reduce the probability of a pollution related flashovers and to minimise the maintenance requirement for these enciasures.

Insulation co-ordination

Selection of impulse insulation level

SABS 1019 (5) has been adopted by Eskom for the selection of impulse insulation levels. Two impulse insulation levels are defined by SABS namely for exposed (i.e. overhead lines) and nonexposed (i.e. cable networks) installations. In Eskom, reticulation networks are often a combination of cable and overhead lines. As a result, where possible, the higher insulation level has been specified. The reality however is that for 22 kV systems, commercially available equipment is generally not available for the higher insulation level (i.e. 150 kV). As a result attention is drawn in the Eskom standard to the application of surge arresters at 22 kV on cable connected equipment connected to overhead lines.

Minimum clearances in air-insulated enclosures

Laboratory condition type testing of equipment does not guarantee that the installation in the field will meet the flequired insulation levels. Eskom's experience in this regard has been that the site installation often varies significantly from the type tested orrangement. This has particularly been



Fig. 5: Differing specific creepages applied in switchgear.

the case in the areas of panel assembly and MV cable connections. With these problems in mind NRS.012

was compiled to establish design guidelines and uniform requirements for insulation co-ordination within airinsulated enclosures. Although NSS of focuses on cable terminations within airinsulated enclosures. It is applicable to any live conductors within airi-insulated enclosures, for example metal-clad and metal-enclosed withdaged.

The NES 012 clearances between live bare metal, phase-to-phase and between live bare metal (one phase) and earthed metal are in accordance with the recommendations of IEC 00071-1 and EC 00071-2 (b) for the applicable lightning inpulse withstand voltage, and are based on dielectric strength considerations of the oir gap.

Prior to the publication of NRS 012, the manufacturers of MV equipment paid very little attention to the minimum required clearances to be maintained between strouded (insulated but unscreened) live metal components. Examples where this has occurred are as follows:

 unscreened single core cables connecting the compact switchgear (e.g. ring main unit) to the transformer in mini-subs that are close to or in contact with earthed metal; and



Fig. 7: Insufficient live bare metal clearance



(i.e. < 10 mm/kV) of a CT used in swiftchgear.

 unscreened single-core cables connecting the voltage transformers to the busbars in metal-clad switchgear that are close to or in contact with opposing phase busbars or earth.

Due to the nature of the insulation the mistakes made in the above scenarios will not be highlighted by a short-time overvoltage test performed as a type or routine test. Instead the failure may take a number of years to occur i.e. long after the guarantee for the equipment has expired. NRS 012 now provides the minimum requirements to be complied with to ensure long term performance of the equipment. Clearances between shrouded live metal, phase-to-phase and between shrouded live metal (i.e. one phase) and earthed metal are in accordance with the recommendations of Cenelec HD 428.2.2 S1 (7) for the applicable rated voltage. The clearances are based upon dielectric strength considerations for lightning impulse and AC withstand voltage (i.e. corona inception and extinction) of the air gap and solid dielectric combination.

Having stated all of the above Eskorn was faced with a problem on imported compact SF6 gas insulated switchgear. The cable box dimensions on the switchgear are accepted internationally



Fig. 8: Unscreened VT cables in switchgear busbar chamber.

Rating (A)	Cable size
800	2 x 185 mm ² 3-core
1250	2 x 630 mm² 1-core/phase
2500	4 x 630 mm² 1-core/phase

and cannot be influenced by the relatively small local market. Eskom therefore had to ensure that suitable methods of cable termination were applied. These are as follows:

- at 22 kV, screened separable connectors (SSCs) are used. This was the primary reason behind Eskom's decision to standardise on XLPE insulated cable and SSCs for refliculation at 22 kV; and
- refliculation of 22 kV, and via 11 kV, indoor terminations with urscreened separative connectors (USCs) are used. This option allows for (USCs) are used. This option allows for a coole to be contained to the coole box can be telewith the required by NRS 012 the risk is minimised by venturing that the terminations and USCs are type tested in accordance with IEC 00055-1, IEC 000024 and of the reduced clearances provided in the coole boxes of this switchapea.

The publication of NRS 012 has not guaranteed implementation by the manufacturers and Eskom has had to continually ensure that the requirements of NRS 012 are consistently applied from the design stage to the final installation on site.

Primary plant equipment

The following section deals with the specific technical interventions that have been made by Eskom in order to address the requirements and problems highlighted in the previous section.

Metal-clad switchaear

The traditional practice of the manufacture supplying on thatfling which was replying on thatfling which are traditionally supported in the supplying practice in to larger common in Earn Distribution. As a result, if it is necessary to ensure that the selfchaper is at Superficiency! for the contractor installine the equipment as possible. It is critical that the number of on sits "surprises" are minimised as the contractor cannot be expected to make decisions on site expected to make decisions on site of the property of the part of the panels.

The metal clad switchgear used by Eskom is designed to always accommodate the following arrangement of cables relating to the rating of the panel:

For each cable terminated into the point of separate flag is provided for each lay to be connected (e. no back to back lay connections are accepted). This is to essure that the less bace mate the minimum clearances required by NSS 012. This philosophy is applied interpretation of the total control of the property of the diseigned for less bace materials and clearances for the total measure.

 the cable jointer always applies the same type of termination; and

- to reduce the risk of the lug, bott and nut connection compromising the required clearances. An example of where this has occurred on site is shown in Firs 9.
- Fig. 10 illustrates a panel where the philosophy, of a separate tog and support is provided for each incoming cable. Each panel is also supplied with a vernin proofing plate that is pre-drilled and fitted with tapered rubber grommets that are cut on site to suit the cable diameter.

An 800 A pomel is often connected by means of a length of cable to an overfload line. In the event that odditional surper greates are required to be ireatiled in the pomel, it is necessary to ensure that this can be done in on any mat the clearances required to over the check of certain designs of witchigaer prohibits the use of coherent control outdoor surper greates of coherent control outdoor surper certain structured in the control of the control outdoor surper certains. This is litustrated in Fig. 11 and 12.



Fig. 9: Inadequate clearance due to installation of lug on 2500 A panel.

Cable

The debate regarding the benefits of XLPE insulated cable versus impregnated paper insulated cable (PILC) continues and will not be discussed in this paper.

The Eskom standard caters for both types of cable and the application of either is based upon:

- Installations in "Greenfield" areas versus extensions to existing networks; and
- the type of equipment, system voltage and related accessories that are to be used i.e. the fact that SSC's cannot be used with PILC cables is often overlooked by the users.

The London Metals Exchange price of copper and aluminium dictates the type of conductor that is most cost effective at any particular time. Eskom however has standardised on copper conductors for the following reasons:

- to minimise the stockholding requirements to cater for both types of cable (i.e. luas, ferrules, cable etc.);
- the core and outer diameters of a copper conductor cable are smaller for equivalent ampacity, than an aluminium conductor cable facilitating easier working when jointing and terminating;
- conductor jointing using compression methods are simple for copper conductors whereas there are numerous differing opinions regarding the crimping requirements for aluminium cables; and





Fig. 10: Provision for each incoming cable on 2500 A panels



Fig. 11: Outdoor surge arresters fitted with insufficient clearances.



Fig. 12: Indoor surge arresters fitted with sufficient clearances.

 to avoid the bimetallic corrosion problems associated with termination and jointing of aluminium cables (i.e. brass or copper terminals on equipment).

The problems with water freeing in XIEP instructed cobles are well documented. Elsom has adopted the recommendation made by 588 1339 (8) to use a polyethylene outer sheath and all NY XIEP coble as it is more robust and improvious to water than PVC. A disorback with PS is its farmanishing and therefore in applications where the college, when the proposal production where the college, when the proposal production where the college is in the problems of the proposal production where the college is producted by the proposal production and the proposal production needs to be follow: In these classes a professive steel pipe is used.

The lead sheath or armour of the cable is used as the earth conflictly conductor (CCC) of the cable feeder. In order for the cable to perform this function, the rating of the earth circuit must be greater than 2 kA for 3 seconds. Using the lead sheath or armounting as the ECC implies that a separate counterpoise earth is not frequired to be installed with the cable.

Cable accessories

Prior to 1998 the supply of cable accessories (i.e. cable joints and terminations) to Eskorn was not regulated. Although some Eskom regions partnered with suppliers that provided type tested products, the lack of control allowed opportunist suppliers to supply 1998 the Eskom and NRS 053 (9) specifications for MV cable accessories were published. In both cases the type test requirements were based upon IEC 60055-1 (10), IEC 60502-4 (11) and equivalent CENELEC specifications. Since 1999 Eskorn has committed to purchasing only cable accessories that are type tested accordingly. This is controlled by a published list of approved suppliers and products that is reviewed on a two yearly basis.

The Eskom specification for MV cable accessories has the following unique requirements:

- user as opposed to supplier defined standard accessory ranges i.e. to simplify stackholding etc.:
 the primary earthing connections
- (i.e. to the lead sheath or armour wirely) in accessories are required to withstand the maximum prospective earth fault level and duration (i.e. 2 kA for 3 seconds). The connections are made using type tested mechanical arrangements.
- resin or mostic filled XLPE cable joints. The philosophy is to provide a water block preventing water migration through the joint. This is done in conjunction with the use of solid centre ferrules:

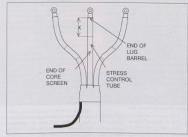
- top down measurement principle for three-core cable terminations i.e. the top of the stress control i.b.e is positioned as close as possible to the positioned as close as possible to the bottom end of the lug bornel. This is illustrated in Fig. 2 her philipscripts in Characterist the screened section of the termination total and hence increase the clearance believes the unscreened cares. The mighting the screened section faither found in Estorn have been distillated for electrical horse been distillated for electrical horse been distillated for electrical control to the screen of the
- USCs that are suitable for use with the standard interface (i.e. 600 A hype C MI6 x 2) bushing. The USCs are used exclusively of 11 kV and are used in conjunction with an indoor termination. The USC bushing interface is an interference if it that provides a fight said encapsulating the live bushing terminal. The purpose of this is to eliminate the

- creepage requirement that would typically be required if an exposed live terminal connection was made:
- SCC that are suitable for use with the standard Interface (i.e. 463 Apps C. Milk x 2) bushings. The SSCs are used exclusively at 22 W and can only be used with XLPE cable. Again the SSCs - bushing Interface is an Interface in that provides a light seating ferminal however with a screened outler surface. The purpose of this is to eliminate both the creepage and clearance requirement that would typically be required if an exposed five terminal connection was made.

Compact switchgear (e.g. ring main

Extensible and non-extensible compact switchgear is required for two applications in the Eskom Distribution context i.e.;

 the provision of sub-switching stations; and



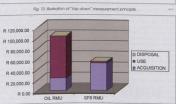


Fig. 14: Total cost of ownership of all vs. SF6 gas-insulated switchaear.



Fig. 15: Front cable access to compact

 provision of ring main units (RMU's) on the MV side of miniature substations (mini-subs).

At 22 kV there is no option but to use ST6 gas-resulted switchger for the above opplications as no alternative exists. However, at 11 kV the option exists of using either oil or ST6 gas-insulated witchgear. The Exis

The alternatives evaluated were:

- cil-insulated switchgear that undergoes routine mointenance every three years. The assumed maintenance frequency and average cost of maintenance is based upon Eskom experience with the installed base of oil-insulated compact switchgear.
- SF6 gas-insulated switchgear that is unmaintained.

The two alternatives were analysed for the acquisition, use and disposal phases of their lifecycle. The results are shown in Fig. 3.

The two most significant cost elements that make up the "use" cost factor for oil-insulated switchgear are:

oil-insulated switchgear are:

the 3 yearly maintenance cost; and
cost of unserved energy that occurs
while doing maintenance.

The cost of unserved energy is based on RRMm figures provided amountly by the Estom Finance Group (12) for residentic. Orgicultural, commercial and industrial type customers. A sensitivity analysis performed on the cost of unserved energy cost element induction that the effective in case supplying residential type customers. In areas supplying residential type customers. Fin areas supplying applicativate, Commercial and industrial type customers. SRF gasinsulated switchapped amount of effective switchapped amount of effective.

The compactness of modern switchgear has resulted in cable box dimensions that barely provide adequate space to terminate the MV cable. In order to assist the cable jointer the switchgear specification requires direct and full



Fig. 16: Type A MV compartment.

access to the bushings for cable termination. This is best illustrated by Fig. 15 showing how all metalwork and plinth in front of the cable boxes is removed allowing full access to the cable boxes. Miniature substations (mini-subs)

In order to gain a competitive activative the manufacture of mentuals between the manufacture of mentuals between the manufacture of mentuals between those specified as a maximum by M80 GM (18). This procise has lead for minisulars with varying disciplinis, in procince, a minisular with varying disciplinis, in procince, a minisular that presents as mentual of an inabilation problem as one that is no long in order to overcome this inferencing problems, Esconducture of the minisular footing that the minisular footing that the minisular footing mentuals are manufactured to the minisular footing mentuals and larger to the minisular footing mentuals and larger to the minisular footing menture that dispute the quality of the minisular footing mentuals and larger to the minisular footing menture that the minisular footing menture that minisular footing menture that minisular footing menture that minisular footing menture that minisular footing minisular footing menture that minisular

NRS 004 maximum dimensions.

In terms of the Eskom standard there are

two types of mini-subs. i.e.

- Type A, which is equipped with a dead-break isolating, arrangement in the MV compartment. This arrangement allows for two incoming cobles that can be connected together and either of which can be
- together and either of which can be connected to the transformer, and • Type B, which is equipped with compact switchgear in the MV compartment providing a RMU.

The type A mini-sub is used when a minsub is to be supplied from a rodal feed (e.g. a cable 1-off from an overhead in) or when the cost of a fill'd is hard to justly. However the cable of a fill is a opening of the dead-break solding amagement in the MV compartment of the type A mini-sub makes it cost filled the cost breaks and the will be considered or compartment of the type A mini-sub makes it cost filled the cost of the cost of the With the advised of many cathering power than the cost of the cost of the reddential creat one trans.

Ground mounted transformers and CT-VT units

Ground mounted transformers (i.e. with MV and IV cable baxes) and current and voltage transformer combination (CT-VT) units are locally manufactured. The Eskom specification for these transformers and CT-VT units take advantage of local manufacturing by requiring the MV cable box dimensions.

for 11 kV units to comply with NRS 012 clearances for USC hype terminations. The 11 kV active box dimensions are therefore significantly larger than those supplied with imported compact 56 gas-insulated switchgeat: This is shown in photo 14. At 22 kV the dimensions of the MV active boxes are required to provide adequate physical clearances to terminate the cable using SSCs Le. no electrical clearances required.

Installations

Plinths

Although the use of pre-cast plinits is not new, the Estom standard plinits used with compact switchgear and mini-suss are unique in terms of the removable sections adjacent to the MV cable connection areas. As mentioned previously the sections are removed on site to provide the cable jointer with full access to the cable boxes.

Safety measures

Protection from dangers resulting from an arc fault

since 1998, the trend in the specification of metal clad sulfriquer has been to focus on the internal one letting of the focus on the internal one letting of the properties during switching. Elson has not only enforced this requirement for metal cold switchages that discounted the philosophy through to the compact following that the compact has the properties of the compact following the philosophy through the compact following the philosophy through the compact of the control of the philosophy of sub-witching stafficial sevel is a good example of the evolution level is a good example of the evolution or optional through the compact of the evolution or optional. This control is the compact of the control of the contr

- in 1999 it was specified that all air and/or gas-filled enclosures of the compact switchger (e.g., ring main unit) shall be internally are tested and shall be fitted with suitable exploition verifis to ensure overpressure release in a controlled manner to the atmosphere during an internal ray fault.
- offlough the above requirement was met by the supplies of compact \$56 goarisa. Lotted swiftchges; there was title cognisance pold to the fact that the swiftchges was being installed in eficial was being installed in eficial was that did not form part of the original type test. Furthermore no effort was made to design the enclosure in a way that complimented the internal arc proof design the environment of the internal arc proof design of the swiftchges.
- in 2000 Eskom specified that the cable baxes should do be internally and tested and that the design and construction of the enclosure (i.e. minisub housing or klosk) shall complement be internal carchet requirements of the compact switchgeral i.e. the enclosure shall be designed for the safe venting (i.e. dway from the operation) of asses released during an

Elastomeric insulating bushing boots for bushings up to 17.5 kV



RCAB insulating bushing boots infine installation



Raychem

Raychem elastomeric insulating boots are moulded parts which fit over the connection between the cable lug and the inline or right-engled equipment busing to improve plasse-to-phase and phase-to-ground insulation. They are used in swirchgasr and transformer cable boxes where the air clearances are insufficient for promal operation, or to protect against flashower due to rodents or high humdity.

The non-tracking elastomeric housing has excellent erosion resistance, dielectric properties and environmental resistance, giving superb performance in areas of high humidity and electrical stress.

RCAB boots are quick and easy to install and work in combination with all Raychem termination product lines. The boot can easily be removed and reinstalled without additional material or tooling, allowing access to the bushing connection for test purposes.





Fig. 17: CT-VT unif MV cable box.



Internal arc fault. Enclosures housing compact switchgear were manufac-

being-set silection that were designed with a set of the set of th

Protection of persons working on electrical equipment

Eskom has adopted a philosophy on all ground mounted equipment that ensures that all live parts within an enclosure are barricaded to prevent

Inadvertent contact being made by an operator requiring access. This includes the barricading of any unscreened MV insulation.

conclusions

In the process of developing an MV standard for coble systems, Escorn has produced a number of unique solutions to the problems experienced in the post. However, there still remain, areas that require further research and effort. These may be summarised as follows:

- In order to determine the long term performance of outdoor terminations and USC products used in Eskom, it is intended that natural ageing tests will be corried out at Eskom's insulator products test site at Koeberg in the Western Cape.
- The design of cable joints for PILC cable currently being sold in the market place are based upon a mastic or resin filled version of the traditional compound filled joint i.e. a collectively and not individually screened Joint, Firstly, the joint design is not consistent with the cable design i.e. most users are using individually screened PILC cables. Secondly, as joints for PILC cables are not required to undergo partial discharge type testing, the mastic or resin used in conjunction with polymeric shrink tubes is not tested to ensure that it is discharge free.
- The problems experienced by Escondinitying to train interval cools jointers on NV cable accessories that have instructions that vary significantly from one supplier to another have led to the development of a set of standard accessory instructions. Ultimately Escondinity Instructions. Ultimately Escondinity and the see a formal accreditation system in place for cable jointing.
 - Eskom is presently evaluating alternative MV XLPE cable designs with the intention of improving the cable's ability to prevent water ingress and subsequent water tree development.



- (1) SCSASABL6, general information and requirements for medium-voltage cable
- (2) SABS 0200:1985, neutral earthing in medium voltage industrial power systems.
- (3) EN 50181:1999, plug-in type bushings above 1 kV up to 36 kV and from 250 A to 1,25 kA for equipment other than liquid filled transformers.
- (4) NRS 012, cable terminations and live conductors within air-insulated enclosures (insulation co-ordination) for rated AC voltages of 7,2 kV and up to and including 36 kV. (5) SABS 1019-1985, standard voltages, currents.
- (5) SABS 1019: 1985, standard voltages, currents and insulation levels for electricity supply.
 (6) IEC 60071: 1993, insulation co-ordination.
- (7) Cerelec HJ 4/88.2 2 31:1997, Three prices oli-minised dilibitution transformers 50 Hz, from 50 kWs fo 2500 kWs with highest voltage not exceeding 36 kV - Port 2: Distribution transformers with cabble boses on the high cardro fow voltage sides -Section 2: Cable boses type 1 does section 2: Cable boses type 1 does not distribution transformers meeting, the requirements of 104 282.2 13.
- (8) SABS 1339:2000, Electric cables Crosslinked polyethylene (XLPE) insulated cables for voltages from 3.8/6.6 kV up to 19/33 kV, 9) NRS 053:2000, Accessories for medium voltage power cables (3.8/6.6 kV to
- (10) EC 60035-1:1997, Paper-insulated metal-sheathed cables for rated voltages up to 18/30. kV (with copper or aluminium conductors and excluding gas pressure and all filled cables) Part 1: Tests on cables and their accessories.
- [11] EC 60502-41907, Power cables with extruded insulation and their accessories for craded voltages from 1 kV (Jim = 1,2 kV), up to 30 kV (Jim = 36 kV) - Part 4; 19st requirements on accessories for cables with rated voltages from 6 kV (Jim = 7,2 kV) up to 30 kV (Jim = 36 kV).
 [1/2] 20002. Economic. Evaluation Parameters.
- Eskom Finance Group.

 (13) NRS 004-1: 1991, Mini-substations Part 1:
 Mini subs. for retaint AC violence up to







Fig. 19: Arc proofing of enclosures.



The next challenge: distance protection designed for ease of application

Distance protection has been a well-respected technique for many decades. With each emergence of a new hardware platform, this has allowed an incremental improvement in performance, most notably in recent years with the ability to Implement distance characteristics by means of numerical algorithms in a digital relay. Continual research and development still produces incremental performance enhancements, however with the techniques and algorithms becoming more mature, the real additional benefits to the user are not always so apparent.

This paper describes the design approach for a new integrated distance protection and control relay. At the specification stage, the decision was taken as to what would benefit the user most. Several questions were posed and debated from the viewpoint of a utility technician, engineer, or operator.

- Am I generally happy with the performance of distance relays? Do I want to see new algorithm
- principles? How do I set and apply the relays to

the power system?

The relay was born as a device that would use the most proven algorithms. with step enhancements only where it would bring an application benefit - using the benefit of hindsight since the last new product release. The main priority in the

development was focused on making the product simpler to apply, operate and Interrogate: and to establish fixed settings. The paper summarizes that it is possible to implement a fully-performing distance

relay for universal application, without increasing the complexity and training requirements into the realms of rocket science.

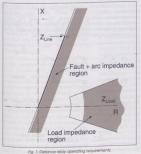
Basic requirements

Distance protection has two fundamental design requirements. Firstly, the relay must trip quickly for any genuine in-zone fault to ensure that the system stability is not compromised and damage is minimised. Secondly, the relay must remain stable for all load and throughted conditions. This latter point is particularly critical to avoid constraining the loadability of the line, and to avoid sympathetic unwanted trips from propagating through the power system under extreme conditions (such as power shortages, neighbouring circuit outgaes, power swings etc.). Good load avoldance is an essential defence mechanism in avoiding blackouts and unnecessary Islandina

A simplistic view of the trip and restrain (stable) requirements is shown in Fig. 1.

in the figure, the protected line impedance is shown, along with an extended area to the right where fault arcing resistance may appear. Typically, the amount of arcing resistance may be estimated from the van Warrington formula (1). The effective fault impedance measured by a distance relay may thus lie within this shaded region. In order to ensure tripping for all genuine faults, the relay characteristic must include the shaded region, for all zones up to and including the longest reaching zone (typically zone 3) reach point.

It is also evident that the relay must avoid the load area. The shaded load region shows the load impedance that may be presented to the relay under normal system operation, for example with the neighbouring circuit in a double circuit line being in-service. However, in many cases a lower minimum load impedance needs to be avoided, as shown by the unshaded extension of the load cone. This may consider circuit



load import Arc impedance with remote end infeed Load impedance region Fig. 2: Apparent arc resistance increase.



Fig. 3: "Simple" setting of zone reaches.

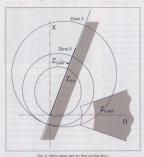


Fig. 4: Mho relay set for line profection



Fig. 5: Load blinder "cone"

overloading, which could be 20% or more of full load current, and also the doubling effect where an adjacent circuit trips or opens. Overall, it is common to ensure stability for 2.5 to four times full load current flowing.

Fig. 2 shows how the previous analysis is a little simplistic, in a read power system. As each protected line has at least one remote end ferminal, there is likely to be an additional current infeed to any in-zone fault. This remote infeed serves to magnify the apparent fault are impedance as measured from one line. end, with the effect becoming more pronounced as the fault position assumed moves towards the remote line end. Reference (2) details remote infeed effects.

Typically, this means that towards the remote end of the line, the relay trip characteristic must cover at least four times the van Warrington calculated resistance.

The relay requirement, however, remains unchanged i.e. firstly to trip for faults, with or without arc resistance included, and secondly to remain stable for normal load and overload conditions.

Relay settings

From the previous section it is straightforward to deduce that distance relay setting fall into the occleagests. Be filler collegacy ensures tripping for all faults within the reach of the distance acrose, thus all settings here are related to the impedance of the protected line, and follow-on adjacent lines. The second collegacy ensures load avoidance, commonly colled "load blinding". All such settings are related to the load flow, ensuring that line load-blish p and constrained.

The relay featured in this paper has been designed such that the user merely inputs the protected line data, and the load data, and the relay will then self-set accordingly. With approximately 50% of all investigated "maloperations" found to be the result of poor settings, then a product which has been designed with such simplicity should reduce the risk of typical errors occurring.

The relay uses an intelligent overview of the protected line to implement a "simple-sel" option, and in doing so the user has only a few lay parameters to set, rather than the profiferation of settings that can frequently accompany a multifunction relay. The ease of setting also translates to simpler commissioning and grading or selectivity.

Simple and advanced setting modes

in the majority of cases. "simple" setting is recommended, and allows the user merely to enter the line parameters such as length, impedances and residual compensation. Then, instead of entering distance zone impedance reaches in ohms, zone settings are entered in terms of percentage of the protected ine flore example, zone 1 = 80%, as shown in Eq. 3.

Each zone can be set with a reach relative to the protected line, or if fine-tuning is required, an "advanced" setting option can be switched in later.

The "advanced" setting mode allows the user full access to all individual distance ohmic reach, filter and residual compensation settings per zone. This makes the relay adaptable to networks where the protected and adjacent lines are of dissimilar construction, requiring independent zone characteristic angles and residual compensation.

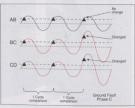


Fig. 6: Delta current phase selection.

In Fig. 3 it is noted that the relay in question can be applied with mho, or quadrilateral characteristics - to suit the utility's preference. When a quadrilateral characteristic is applied, zone resistive reaches must be set - the right and lefthand lines. Again, "simple-setting" is applicable, whereby the user sets a base arc resistance as a reference, and can choose whether to fix the same resistive reach coverage for all zones, or whether to set proportional characteris-tics. In the latter case, the relay fixes a reference fault at 100% of the protected line reach. and uses that to scale the resistive reach for the zone according to the same percentage as the reactance reach. Thus, all zones would share a common X/R (or Z/R) aspect ratio.

Taking the mho characteristic as or reference cane, Fig. 4 Bustrote the relay tip characteristics, where the relay is applied solely according to line protection constraints, i.e. ignoring loadability. It is evident that due to the length of the protection of the scores 2 and 3 stray into the expected load area, this is unacceptible, as spiritus, triss would result.

Table, as spurious trips would result.

This is an example of where one must consider the second category from previous discussions, and ensure load-blinding based on the expected load.

Load blinding

The relay in question uses an advanced load bilinder which is designed to allow bether resistive reach coverage. The bilinder is ballocally formed from an underimpedance circle, with rodus set by the user and two bilinder lines crossing through the origin of the limpedance plane. It cuts the crea of the impedance characteristic that may result in an Operation under maximum dynamic load conditions (Fig. 5).

The radius of the circle should be less than the minimum dynamic load impedance. The blinder angle should be set half way between the worst case power factor angle, and the line impedance anale.

In the case of a fault on the line it is no longer necessary to avoid load. So, for that phase, the blinder can be bypassed, allowing the full mho characteristic to be measured. Phase Undervoltage detectors are the chosen elements to govern switching of the blinders. Under such circumstances, the low voltage could not be explained by normal voltage excursion tolerances onload. A fault is definitely present on the phase in question, and it is acceptable to override the blinder action and allow the distance zones to trip according to the entire zone shape. The benefit is that the resistive coverage for faults near to the relay location can be higher.

The undervoltage setting must be lower than the lowest phase-neutral voltage under heavy load flow and depressed system voltage conditions. The typical maximum V < setting is 70% Voh-neutral.

Delta current detection

Many of the application difficulties for distance profession have historically been related to correct foulled phase selection. For example, in the case of a class-upreverse certification and the case of a class-upreverse certification and the measured by the ready. The neutral current is also included in the earth loop impedance measurement for the unfoulted phases for means of the earth loop impedance and consumerant for the unfoulted phases for means of created phases of the consumerant for the unfoulted phases for means of created phases of the consumerant for the unfounded phases of the conceptance of the consumerant of the contraction of

Similarly, it can be difficult to ensure that the correct phase phase element will be allowed to measure in the case of a double phase to earth fault, whilst restraining the involved earth pair zones. The latter is necessary to avoid overreach particularly where quadrilateral

characteristics are employed.

In this respect, the author's company decided to use a proven and successful technique, used in the previous two generations of their transmission line protection - delta current phase selection (3). Fig. 6 shows this principle.

Selection of the faulted phase(s) is performed by comparing the magnitudes of the three phase-to-phase superimposed currents. A single phase foot produces the same superimposed control to the phase-to-phase or double phase-to-earth fault produces one signal which is larger than the other two. A three phase trust produces three superimposed currents which produces the superimposed currents which other phase-to-earth fault produces the phase-to-earth fault produces the superimposed currents which other phase-to-earth fault phase-t

A superimposed current is deemed to be large enough to be included in the selection if it is greater than 80% of the largest superimposed current.

The large advantage of using delta which is effectively the magnitude of a step change - is that it is naturally biased towards detecting a fault. Faults produce a definite step change. whereas power swings and other unfaulted phase effects yield a lesser delta. Delta phase selection is used to control the distance elements, and has the advantage that it has no associated settings - the sensitivity is internally biased, and equally applicable for strong, and weak infeeds. The relay is thus easier to apply than designs which use underimpedance, overcurrent, or other starters to detect a fault.

Power swing blocking

Suprimprosed current is also used as the criterion to defect power swings. Power swings generate a continually changing current, and hence prolonged pickup of delfa defectors. Pickup for longer than 50 ms is used to intilate power swing blocking, and keep relay stability. An advantage again is that no threathold advantage again is that no threathold advantage again is that no threathold required - the rechnique works by its nature in all applications.

The relay tracks the profile of the delta current, and if at any point there is an unexpected step change in the prevailing delta, blocking must cease as a fault is now present. Thus, the trip three and zone selectivity for any fault inception during a power swing is as fast and reliable as had no swing been present.

Conclusio

This paper demonstrates how a distance relay designed for ease of application has fewer settings, and has a lower straightforward "simple-set" mode can allow zone reaches to be applied as percentages of the protected line. The Simple-set mode does not artificially place performance constraints on the application, and the use of proven techniques such as delta phase selection and power swing blocking allow universal deployment (for strong and weak infeeds, interconnected, and weakly interconnected systems that may be prone to power swings). Relay settings can be split into two

categories:

those related to line protection/fault

detection, and

those to ensure load avoidance.

Recent experience from blackouts in several countries shows that the dynamic changes of load may result in undesired operation of distance elements due to the load impedance entering the distance characteristic.

A simple and effective load blinding technique as decribed in this paper forms an effective defence against such unwanted tripping.

The authors note that distance relays should not constrain the loadability of transmission lines. The distance relay is designed according to the power system needs - not vice versa.

References

- Network protection and automation guide. ISBN-2-9518589-0-6. ALSTOM (AREVA), 2002.
- (2) IEEE guide for protective relay applications to transmission lines, Std. C37.113-1999, pp.75-60.
- (3) Keeling D., Pickering S., high speed numerical techniques for transmission line protection. IEE 6th international conference, Nottingham, UK. A

Pole mounted switches for coastal applications

by Geoff Auton and Johan du Preez, Lineaear 2000

The paper will describe a range of switches designed for applications in highly saliferous conditions, including overseas conditions where sand deposits aggregate the situation.

Slicone clod composite glass cored insulators have been incorporated, which have to be carefully selected to withstand the cartillever forces experienced in which designs a distinct from the standard line applications. Designs have been made for use up to 44 kV insulation levels.

Drawings and photographs will illustrate typical applications, which are of very low mass compared to their porcelain counter parts.

Unegear 2000 has now accumulated nearly 15 years of experience for its range of outdoor pole mounted switchgear, which has been used in most regions of Southern Africa, and in all variations of climatic conditions.

Overseat experience has been wide, with 1000s of items in service in the UK, with 100s of items a hostile winter climate of cold, rain, ice and frost, and a significant number installed in the Middle East in hot, humid conditions with salt or sand contamination.

Nevertheless in the higher medium voltage range (24 - 36 kV) there is a growing preference for insulators with silicone sheds, for which extensive world-wide testing has demonstrated its superior surface characteristic Hydrophobicity is the technical name used to describe the condition where a droplet of water on the surface of an insulator shed, stands-up, forming an almost spherical shape to the droplet. Most other material particularly when contaminated in some way, may have drops in less than a hemispherical shape refered to as hydrophilic, and in a worst case may flatten down to completely wet the insulator surface (Fig. 1). This latter phenomenon has been known for of slicone, and insulator designers used their knowledge and Ingenuity to create

steads of valarity shapes to even out the valarity surfaces. If was obtained and the insulator surfaces. If was obtained production to the provider whetever possible, whethered areas whetever possible, whethered areas countuited. Insulators with surface surface and the production of the production o

hydropholic surface hydrophobic surface

The designs that are considered to be acceptable are well illustrated in Appendix D of SABS/IEC 815 on the subject of "insulators for service in polluted conditions" and the study of the surface characteristics of polymeric insulation materials is currently the subject of an IEC recommendation to analyse and quantify the nature of the droplets on the sheds of insulators Readers who are more interested in the design and performance of hydrophobic materials are referred to an extensive amount of literature on the subject, and to the work of the South African Insulator Test Station at Koeberg.

Three phase switch disconnector

Switchgear for use under coastal pollution requires special design consideration, because the mechanical characteristics of the insulators have a strong impact on performance, especially the confilierer strength.

The majority of silicone insulators are moulded anto a pultruded fibreglass rod, which has high tensile strength. This is because the main application for them is as strain or suspension insulators in over-

head line construction, where the core material is only subjected to female looding. For switch applications, the terminal insulators must have a higher terminal insulators must have a higher terminal insulators must have a higher bending forces that can be applied to them as a result of the moving contact systems of the switch and the attached user connections. The moving insulator of the rocking-type of loidator of switch as difficult proposation, because of the looding it is subjected to when opening and closing the monitor prices.

The most widely used switch product on networks is the switch disconnector. which brings together all the problems at the same time and a new design supersedes an existing extended parcelain design used by Eskom in the Western Cape region. The terminal insulators embody a larger diameter fibre-glass core, with a specific creepage of 31.5 mm/kV for the 24 kV system. Note that the contact drive insulator is a low mass silicone insulator which is used in a linear compression made to drive the contacts to the closed position, and is used in its maximum strength mode of tension to pull open the contacts. This mechanical design is well proven by many years of service and the new insulators will readily fit into new system design plans.

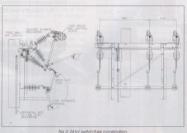
Perhaps a larger problem exists in the overteas market, especially in the Middle East area of the Arabian Galf, where the main pollutant is a combination of sand and salt, where even long creepage porcelain insulators have been a major maintenance problem.

The preferred insulant in the Gulf Region is the stilicone insulator, but as the main distribution voltage is 36 kV, we now move into a new generation of switch-disconnectors, combined with drop-out fuses. Major schemes over in hongs for





Fig. 2: 36 kV fuse switch combination



rebuilding the electrification networks of all fields which have been decimated in recent wars in that area. The illustrations show designs at 24 kV and 36 kV which have been specially designed for these onerous conditions. The client has specified a specific creepage factor of -40 mm/kV equal to 1440 mm and such insulators, being larger need an evenlarger digmeter of the fibrealass core.

The whole switch becomes much bigger, and the length of the moving switch blade presents new problems. Such a switch, as per Fig. 2 was recently designed, and tested at the SARS/NETFA facility for both power frequency and impulse levels, resulting in a 52 kV level of insulation. The fuse switch combination was shipped to a world wide exhibition in Dubal, in the United Arab Emirates where it attracted an enarmous amount of interest, and then sent on to Oman for the clients formal approval. A compact version of this switch/fuse combination for 24 kV is currently being finalised for a large order for the same region, which will also be available for local market applications.

Single phase applications

Regional electricity companies in the UK are retro-fitting large numbers of autoreclosing circuit breakers (ARC) to improve the continuity of supply on their rural systems, and we were requested to provide a device which would allow an ARC to be connected on a pole which did not incorporate strain insulators

The device was required to incorporate a strain insulator that could be used in two different ways:

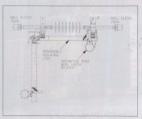


Fig. 4: 24 kV strain link.

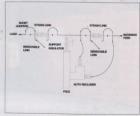


Fig. 5: Strain link diagram.

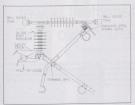


Fig. 6: Huklink

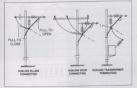


Fig. 7: Huklink diagram

- To be fitted in the line at a normal in-line pole, so that the ARC could be bypassed when required by a pivoted link;
- To be fitted in series offer the ARC, so that the pivoted, removable link could be removed to provide a visible isolating distance when it was necessary for men to work on the line. See Fig. 5.

The strain insulators will be that he eating lines so low mass was essential, and the removable link is hook-stack operated and securely lacthed to prevent displacement by conductor vibrations. The components of the link and its contract, are all components davan from the three phase switches in the product range. This ingenious arrangement thought to be weternely cost effective and easy for its expectably in a retrofit installation where the work can be done by "twe-line" worked sechanical.

Elizon, has in the last decade used a product known as the Middle, which is on himse thin hisulator or disconnector used in township development, but it in criticipation of their which use on attribution lines a contral application design has now use on attribution lines a contral application design has now then produced with plans for a 36 kV version. This product is littled at a strong pole, where it is connected in the line of the Lumper conductor and includes two silicone malations - one for the stroin application and one as a pilor fraulation for the forbidatinic, been though this device is mounted at the height of the conductors, they are easily operated by hookelfact, with a pull down to open, and a pull down to close section.

This unit is now fitted with a safety catch, as used on 3 phase devices, to prevent operation by unauthorised personnel. Δ

The undisputed

market leader

24 kV Triswitch MK5 400 A load break switch for coastal applications



Innovations not imitations
Switchgear for the 21st century



- · Silicone rubber insulators
- Fitted with 400 A load break device
- · Spring closing mechanism
- · Pull to close and pull to open operation
- Hook stick operated

INEGEAR 2000





LINEGEAR 2000
PO Box 1334, Ferndale, 2160
South Africa
Tel (011) 792-3924 Fax (011) 792-3925
E-mail marketing@linegear.co.za
Web site www.linegear.co.za

No hot water, or intermittent power interruptions - the lesser of two evils?

by Barry Bredenkamp, Eskom Resources and Strategy

The picture of South Africa exceeding its installed peak demand capacity by 2007 and base load capacity by 2010/11 has been widely publicised over the last few months, (Fig. 1). Simunye' (the recommissioning of mothballed power stations), peoble bed modular reactors (PBMR), imported hydro-power from Cahora Bassa and many other supply-side options have all been eluded to as possible solutions for the provision of a comfort zone to those pessimists out there who have expressed their dismay at this looming crisis in the energy sector in South Africa.

So what can local authorities do to help this situation, which in the main, is a problem for the national utility (Eskom) to deal with? (Although municipalities generally have to bear the brunt of widespread power outages in the residential sector of the South African market.)

Residential hot water load management (aeyser control) is probably the quickest. easiest and most economical option for a municipality to implement. So why aren't all municipalities entertaining this concept? The answer is probably simply: bad experiences with unreliable technology, high initial capital requirements, insufficient resources to monitor and maintain the systems, irate customers with 'cold water complaints' no direct financial benefit for domestic consumers, inappropriate tariff signals from Eskorn. And the list just goes on and on. Some politicians will even go as far as saving that it is unconstitutional to 'control' someone's gevser and/or hot water supply

Fortunately, there now exists a number of solutions to overcome the technological, financial and institutional barriers referred to above. Furthermore, since 'hot water load' inevitably makes up the major portion of small-to-medium sized municipal peak loads, a 'win-winwin' solution can be achieved for all stakeholders, by developing and implementing an appropriate 'residential hot water load management strategy for local authorities in South Africa.

This paper will therefore attempt to address the barriers mentioned above. with a specific facus on the technological challenges or solutions and lessons learnt during the development and implementation of a 'residential hot water load management strategy' in the greas of Table View, Mmabatho and Worcester. The paper will then go on to Illustrate how this solution can and should

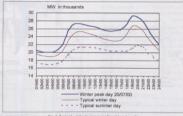


Fig. 1: Typical winter/summer national load profile.

contribute to the question referred to in the title of the paper: "No hot water or intermittent power interruptions - the lesser of two evik?"

The widespread implementation of residential load management (geyser control), has over the years, been clouded in controversy and this has subsequently increased the barriers to entry for this particular option to shift load. These barriers include the following:

- The capital, installation and maintenance costs associated with the various tectinologies available for controlling geysers on a wide scale
- The security and control measures required to ensure that the equipment is not by-passed, which in turn, makes it almost impossible to accurately forecast load requirements
- The relatively cheap price of electricity associated with the 'all electric' household phenomenon. which is common in South Africa
 - Limited and/or incorrect tariff signals or options available to municipalities and/or domestic users of electricity

- Surplus capacity and co-generation 'special offers' to municipalities, as a result of this
 - More recently, the 'shared savings' option, offered by Eskom (DSM), to implement municipal geyser control projects.
- Customer and political resistance to the concept of 'controlling' electricity consumption.

A customer perspective

From a customer's point of view, the only real electricity cost saving achievable from the geyser, is to use less hot water, limit the thermostat temperature, or reduce heat losses from the geyset, i.e. by using 'low-flow' showerheads. installing geyser blankets and pipe insulation, sharing of baths or showers or generally adapting one's lifestyle, e.g. taking a shower instead of a bath!

Furthermore, a vertical geyser could be installed, resulting in less heat loss from the smaller 'vertical plane' (surface area) of the geyser, than the typical conventional 3 kW horizontal geyser,









The new RO family follows in this tradition.





■ 5 plug-in 16 A switches in the RO5

Intelligent functions in case of missing signals

 Optical port for Windows based programming and diagnostics

On-board 7 day clock with options real time back-up powered by a Super-capacitor





Over 45 years of experience in Southern Africa

FARAD (PTY) LTD

Tel: (011) 726-4090 Fax: (011) 726-4531 P O Box 31220, Braamfontein 2017 E-mail: farad@farad.co.za Website: www.farad.co.za However the most important thing to note, is that the customer generally does not benefit directly from a large-scale municipal hot water (geyser) load control project, unless the particular municipality offers a 'Time-of-use (TOU)', tariff to its residential customers, or passes on the financial benefit (savings). to those customers through tariff rebates, deflated increases, etc.

Municipal requirements

For a municipality to contribute to alleviating the problem referred to in the introduction to this paper, and to access the DSM/NER funding mechanism available for projects of this nature, it is imperative that the following information is readily available:

Customer data

The feasibility of an energy management system is heavily dependent on the number of geysers utilized in the feasibility analysis, Obviously, municipalities expand and new customers are added to the financial system on a continuous basis. Therefore, regular, updated and accurate information is crucial, in determining the viability and contribution that a municipality can make, to alleviating the peak load problem in South Africa, for example:

- Total number of existing housing
- Total number of switches already existing, where applicable.
- Current business plan. (expansion/
- What technology to be used (radio/ ripple), and why?
- If ripple, what type of injection sets are suitable i.e. 132 kV, 66 kV or 11 kV.

Furthermore, there are two general approaches that can be used to verify. the current gevser control deployment. status in a municipality, namely:

Method one - geographic approach

Most municipal areas can be easily classified into their different respective socio-economic categories. From the different demographic classifications, it is generally known whether the domestic homes in a respective area would have geysers or not. Sample gudits can also be executed to verify the category classification assumptions. Accurate information is essential to ensure reliable results. This can only be accomplished, if the following general information can be ascertained:

- · Accurate area maps of the different wards (suburbs), in the municipality, as well as their respective demographic classifications.
- Is there running water and/or are geysers installed? If so, how many?
- Rated consumption of each i.e.
- Is it on at the distribution board? What size geyser is being used (in
- liters)?
- Type of distribution board (old or new)?
- Is there space in the distribution board for a hot water load control switch?
- How many houses (representative sample), were used for the audit and why that many?

Method two - consumption or demoaraphic approach

The presence or not of a geyser in a residential home can easily be established from the average monthly electrical consumption data available. This is very important, especially in the prepayment customer sector. Accurate information is essential to ensure reliable results. This can only be accomplished, if the following information can be

- · Analysis per ward (suburb), of the average consumer consumption data. This information can usually financial system.
- he obtained from the municipal Further sample audits can be executed, to verify the category

classification assumptions. Single line diagram of the supply

- A single line supply diagram is essential to determine:
 - possible supply (control) areas per supply point;
 - points of supply to use as reference when controlling the geysers, (maximum demand control);
 - supply voltages:
 - different transformers and amount of each and how they are linked to determine the number of injection sets required:
 - substation space available for the installation of additional equipment; municipal electricity accounts (one winter and one summer month), of
 - each point of supply; current and/or planned tariff

structures and half hourly load profiles. (kW. kyar and kVA).

Basic information requirements

However, and in order to expedite applications of this nature, the following basic information requirements should also be considered:

- Brief background and history of the municipality in question.
- A comprehensive analysis of the municipal area, which includes all the sub-divisions, electricity supply points. residential area maps, as well as sample audits per ward (suburb), to verify the number of geysers installed in the respective residential areas.
 - A comprehensive analysis of the Municipal billing data, to determine the number of households per ward (suburb), as well as their average electrical consumption. Sample audits per category or per ward should also be done, to confirm the geyser presence criteria from within the respective consumption categories.
 - The geyser counts from the above analysis will then be consolidated, to provide a geyser count per ward. which is generally deemed to be accurate to within ten percent (10%), of the actual data.
 - Risk identification and possible mitigation factors The preferred sequence of installa-
 - tion, e.g. areas where capacity, cables and equipment are the most constrained, etc. Availability and identification of
 - possible redundant municipal or local resources that could be trained, for installation purposes, le. job creation opportunities. Size of existing load management
 - system, it any, e.g. number, of injection sets, controllers, relays, metering points, etc. Potential for expansion, if existing, or
 - in the case of greenfields projects, the total estimated number of geysers within the supply area. Makeup of supply area, e.g. one
 - metropolitan town or number of smaller towns consolidated into one metropolitan council. Current bulk purchase tariff of each town within the supply area, if
 - more than one, e.g. NightSave, MegaFlex, etc. Plans or timeframes for bulk
 - purchase tariff migration, if any,
 - · Number of supply points.

- Level of notified maximum demand (NMD), for each supply point, (a copy of a winter bill per supply point would suffice).
- Project approval level or delegation of authority. i.e. management committee, executive mayoral committee or local council approval or alternatively, what steps need to be followed for final contract signature/s, project implementation and estimated approval timeframes.

Project options

The scope of projects generally include one of the following two options:

 The refurbishment and/or expansion of existing load management systems:
 Greenfields implementation (completely new systems), where no existing load management systems are

presently in existence.

Where functional systems criterally estimated and expension or nutritation entering expension of the problement can be on possible, be implemented, using the esting equipment as a foundation for the more efficient systems presently ovalibble on the morbest, in the case of greenfelds stees, an open tender based on the "generic load management specification", provided by Elson (DMI) and Colleged. However, it is possible to or other lechnology or manufacture, if required by the muricipal tender or other lechnology or manufacture, if

procurement policy, provided that such

equipment meets the required minimum

technological and quality requirements.

The cast of each project will be funded intrough a grant provided by Eskom DSM. The release of grant mories is subject to the overall project meeting the minimum criteria laid down by Eskom (DSM) and the NER, which is measured by looking at the R/MW is foulling from the implementation of such a project (This budget is administered by Eskom DSM on behalf of the Nationa Disection (NEDM).

The entire process is managed and fligulated by Neo backl-blooks Deptembare contracts between the parties included in the parties included. The fast will be between the municipal-appointed, authorised Energy, Service Company (SSCO) (or Project manager or consultant), and the municipality or local supply authority concerned, And the second contract between municipality and Issum (DSM), etc. the channel frough which the NEF-flunding will flow. These controlled will be provided the property will be provided to the property of the property

nance and performance, with committed power (MW) reduction targets.

Procurement

In the case of greenfields projects. Estorn (DSM) will supply a generic load management system specification for evaluation. Estorn (DSM), the ESCo and the municipality will develop the tender technical specification jointly, for Issues on open tender. The ESCo will develop the final specification document for ratification by Eskorn (DSM), and the municipality.

Where an existing, functional system is in place, similar, compatible equipment will be utilised as for as possible, for the expansion or refurbishment of the existing system.

Marketing and customer education

All paties generally consent to licite on and co-operate with each that contains a summarized the project is properly communicated to attaleholders in the value chain and final customes are thoroughy intermed, on the interactors (or of their project in their area. Elsion (DSM) may even cover or a least contitude foweds the marketing costs. Intine with pre-approved budgets and guidelines.

Environmental issues

Detaled information is available on the instaled capacity, efficiency and aperating characteristics of Esion's generating facilities: their consumption by facility, and generating facilities their consumption by facility, and generation facility dispatch policities. Esionn prepares annual estimates of their consumption, worker used, oat produced and emissions released due to their production of electricity from each off sit (actilities).

Estimates of reductions in emissions can be calculated by multiplying emissions factors per kWh of electricity by the number of kWh of electricity produced by each generation facility. In South Africa there is a mix of nuclear hydro and coal-based thermal generation. However, it is widely accepted that coal is the marginal generation source, so emissions reductions are based on an assumed reduction in coal use. This, in turn, will assist in calculating the potential 'carbon credits', as a result of the reduction in greenhouse gas emissions (GHG), because of the reduction in 'peak demand' on the national grid.

However, if funded through this mechanism, 'carbon credits' emanating

from the reduction in emissions as a direct result of the implementation of the DSM residential hot water (geyser) load control project, will accrue solely for Esicom's benefit in the municipality in terms of the UN Fromework Convention on Climate Control (Kyoto Protocol).

Ownership, operation and maintenance of equipment

The participating municipatity will not an ownership of all equipment acquired by the BSCo on behalf of the municipatity, using NBR/Eskom funding in respect of the proposed DSM project and installed by the BSCo and/or municipatity, that reduces the electricity consumption of the municipatity.

The daily operation and maintenance of the entire local management yeters will be the responsibility of the municipality, unless otherwise negotiated with the ESCo. Those costs will be borne by the ESCo. Those costs will be borne by the municipality, using the sovings occurred by the project or by the manufacture or supplied of the equatment, in terms of any guarantees that may be applicable or negotiated between the parties and system parameters will be performed as given parameters will be performed according to agreed guidelines between the ESCo. Escon (DSM) and the participating municipality.

Measurement and verification

The monthly sovings will be calculated by way of a predetermined methodology, which roughly involves the establishment of a baseline to which the actual measured load profile is compared, to determine the savings.

A measurement and verification (M&V) pion is then disveloped by an independent M&V body, which has been established by Eisom (GSM), of this purpose. The plan will cover of appets of the M&V process, from bealtin calculation methodologies to metering to periodic pion review points (notch teitrig), and if mocessary, dispute resolution mechanisms.

This plan must be notified by all porfus and executed by the Notificial Monitoring and Evaluation Centre. (WAEC) The Nike Cell label perform daily and monthly data retrieval and verify the monthly sorting accludings. All parties will then ratify or approve the monthly sortings according to a pre-approved process and review the actual against the planned. or colculated, sovings submitted in the original proposal.

Energy and peak savings

The national DSM plan presently indicates a target of 43 MW of shifted peak demand per annum, over the next 10 years (2004 to 2014). Although the target could change depending an prevailing circumstances, the information gathered from some of the initial work in the Malikerg and Minabatho projects, indicate that these trainest are quite easily affainable.

Benefits, risks and lessons learnt

The lessons learnt from the projects referred to previously, also highlighted a number of additional benefits and risks.

The Table View (1998) project, which was one of the initial DSMrelated initiatives in this area, has emphasised the need for proper control and monitoring interventions to be put in place, to ensure success, as it now 'appears' that the mojority of relays in the area have either been by-passed of falled over times.

Smilady, the recently approved Worcester (2003/2004) project has been a text-cape for overcoming the immerse and time consuming bureaucracy and protocol to deal with, when so many relepsiques (and fally large budgets), are involved. This project also provided valuable lessons in terms of making provision for long, and sexhange rate related, procurement processes that need to be achieved to, in streamlining the entire process.

The Mmabatho (2002/2003) project emphasised the need for post-implementation commitment to utilising, optimising and maintaining the network, which in listell, is a huge asset for any municipality, i.e. from senior management, right down to the call centre and clerical or billing staff involved in the process. Training of local staff responsible for maintaining the system and dealing.

SURETECH Electrical Instruments

Lapra Prudur

Lapra Prudu

SURETECH Cable LIVE Flasher CLF differentiates between induced and back-fed voltages

- CLF differentiates between 3-phases live & one phase live
 Accurate voltage measurements can be made on the spot
 QOS pre-checks, to assess brown outs, voltage dips, etc
 Liser POSITIVELY KNOWS if the voltage is zero
- User POSITIVELY KNOWS if the votage is zero
 Useful for engineers, semi skilled, and unskilled personnel
 Ultra SAFE, Low cost, easy installation, accurate

Get a FREE demo (PC) of this FLASHER technology See our website for more details 100% South African design & manufacture

SURE Engineering cc PO Box 63, Steenberg, Cape Town 7947 Tel: 021-701-8529, Fax: 021-701-9183 Email: info@suretech.co.za Website: http://www.suretech.co.za



with customer related enquiries, is crucial for the overall success of projects of this nature.

An obvious risk from a municipal perspective, could be where larger commercial enterprises like hotels, hostel, etc., who are billed on a time of use (TOU) tariif, could result in a net "revenue loss", i.e. depending on the structure of such a tariff.

However, the overall benefits definately outweigh the risks, and could potentially provide participating municipatities with a competitive advantage, during the transitions towards regional electricity distributors (REDs).

Conclusion

South Affec is no different from the rest of the world. In as for on the increasing demand (and rising costs), of energy is concerned, taking the 2003/2034 whiter unplanned outages into consideration, then we see more smillarities with California, New York, Italy and other major, developed countries, who have also recently experienced serious 'prown-and-black outs'

However, what does differentiate South Africa from most other energy intensive countries, is the phenomenon of local electric fowner, i.e. we do not have access to natural gas for healting purposes, and solar water healting still remains a relatively unknown and uneconomical option for residential water healting.

This scenario, coupled with the latest innovations in technological development in the field of residential hot water load management equipment, presents this country with a unique opportunity to take the lead in this area of demand side management (DSM), worldwide. Add to this, the 100% financing option available from the NER/Eskom (DSM), for this activity, then there should be no reason why all municipalities are not taking full advantage of this unique opportunity, in a rapidly evolving electricity distribution sector i.e. before the capacity situation in South Africa necessitates legislation in this regard! The only remaining question begging an answer relates to what should be done in the unlikely event of something going wrong and customers experiencing cold water? Well, in the short to medium term, the choice remains: 'Limited hot water shortages, or regular and intermittent power interruptions... which is the lesser of two evils?

References

- Delport, J. and Sebaeng, C.: "Exom DSM's reaction to decentralised Not water cylinder (geyser) control and control gadgets," Specification Document, Rev. 0, August, 2004.
 Van Geerms, F.: "Audit requirements for residential hat water load
- management projects": "Eskom, Technology Services International (TSO," Internal document. Rev. 02, August. 2003. (3) Horowitz, M. and Haerl, H.: "Economic efficiency versus energy
- efficiency: Do model conservation standards make good sense?." Energy Economics, Vol. 12, No. 2, 1990.

 (4) Jaffe, A. and Stavins, R.: "Dynamic incentives of environmental."
- regulations: The impact of atternative policy instruments on technology diffusion," journal of environmental economics and environment, Vol. 29, 1995.

 (5) Newell, R., Joffe, A., and Stayins, R.: "The induced innovation
- hypothesis and energy-saving technological change." The quarterly journal of economics, Vol. 114, 1999.
- (6) Forlies, C., Pillay, P., and van Geems, F. (1998 to 2004). Internal Eskom reports, (various). Δ

Equipment theft mitigation the Eskom experience

by A Bekket, Eskom Distribution Technology

Eskom has experienced conductor theff since the late 1980s. The milligation strategy followed up to 1994 was to replace copper conductors with aluminium conductors, which patid off until the recent increase in the price of aluminium. Eskom has therefore had to review its strategy since the incidents have increased significantly in the last 3 years.

This paper describes the strategy followed by Estom to address the scrap market, apprehend the conductor thief and to apply technology to socure Its assets. Estom was extremely successful in that theft levels have now dropped to pre-2001 levels.

The first part of the paper files to quantify the problem and to examine the market structure and operation of syndicates in this market. Secondly, Eskons strategy is discussed in defaul and success stories are shared. The application of the technology of glarm systems and socurity systems are also discussed. Finally, an industry approach to the problem's proposed.

The scrap market

An analysis of the scrop motest (fig. 1) reveals the fact that conductor theft is in essence driven by a need created by motiest from such as the central from establishment of alluminum in body is industrial world. An electrical conductor conflars 99.0% monufacturing of durinitum alloys and as de-voldizing agent in the steel industry. Any strategy to combat conductor therefore therefore the successful if the whole market is addressed in the other parts of the strategy of the conductor therefore therefore one of the conductor therefore therefore one of the conductors of the other parts of the othe

Research revealed the following contributing factors to theft of non-ferrous metals:

- Socio-economic problem of increasing numbers of unemployed people
- Increasing numbers of illegal immigrants becoming involved in thefts
- Involvement of organised groups/ syndicates in thefts
 Increasing demand for copper and
- aluminium locally and internationally
 insufficient control and legislation regarding processing, sale, import or export of non ferrous metals
- Low risk involved in accessing some of the networks (low voltage)
 Accessibility to networks.

The most important contributing factor has been identified as perpetrators having a readily available scrap market to sell stolen material, which is routed

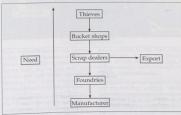


Fig. 1: Scrap market structure.

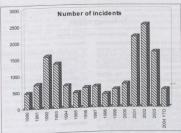


Fig. 2: Conductor theft incidents.

through various ways back into the chain of processing, manufacturing and supply, Evidence was also gathered that large amounts of stolen material are exported to markets abroad.

In the early 1990s, Eskorn experienced an upsurge in conductor theft, but the crime was perceived as copper related. The main thrust of Eskorn's theft prevention was this aimed at removing copper from Secon's network, with little attention poid to the wider market, Initial results proved this a successful strolegy and incidents decline until 2000. At this stage, the price of duminium increased to exceed the value of copper for equal weights. Conductor times changed their focus and a 200% increase in conductor their was experienced, See Fig. 2.





It must be realised that conductor theft is in essence a criminal activity, mainly performed by syndicates in the scrap market. Eskom's current strategy is therefore a crime fighting and prevention strategy. This approach has proven successful as demonstrated in Fig. 2.

Analysis of the problem

Eskom's experience led to the realization that three critical elements need to be addressed to minimise loss of assets. These elements relate firstly to the thief, secondly, to the product and finally to the market. Research into each of these elements revealed the following interesting facts:

The thief

- Large numbers
- Steal for survival
- Minimum risk lines in remote areas 94% unorganised - responsible for 40% losses
- 6% organised syndicates responsible for 60% losses

The product

- Overhead lines, underground cables
- and earthing 11 to 88 kV overhead lines are mostly
- 60% copper, 40% aluminium (history)
- 30% copper 70% aluminium (current) The market

 + 4500 "bucket shops" Regulated by the Second-hand Goods Act

The strategy

Eskom developed a strategy to combat conductor theft. The crime prevention strategy relies upon intelligence gathering and research to ensure effective policing and related processes. Eskom also ensures that the full criminal justice process is followed, often with support to local prosecutors and police.

The Eskom conductor theft strategy (see Fig. 4) consists of the following elements:

Visible policing

- Line patrol (security related)
- Observation
- Arrests
- Crime scene investigations
- Information gathering Criminal/syndicate profile

Criminal justice process

- Evidence and witnesses
- Support to prosecution Monitor and control
- Follow up after release
- Crime intelligence
 - Market research and analysis Database and incident recording
 - system

Technology

- Enabler Conductor marking
- Alarms Camera equipment
- Alternative materials

Industry co-operation

Industry-wide co-operation has been established by all role players. The nonferrous theft combating committee (NFTCC) is an integrated body of key role-players that provides strategic guidance and direction for the process of prevention and eradication of theft of non-ferrous metal so that quality of supply of strategic services can be ensured to the benefit of all the people in South Africa. Role-players currently represented on

the national committee are as follows: Eskom

- Telkom
 - Transnet (Including Spoornet and
 - Chamber of Mines representing
- several mine groups
- Recycling Industry Manufacturing Industry
- City Power Johannesburg, several metros and municipalities.
- SA Police Services
- Department of Justice (including the National Prosecuting Authority and Directorate of Special Operations)
- Department of Trade and Industry Customs and Excise
- SARS
- **Business Against Crime** The NFTCCs strategic direction is

described below. Establishment of effective management information systems

Database

· Intelligence cycle

Effective co-operation and commitment

Policing of hot spots
 Joint operations

Standardised interpretation and application of relevant legislation

- Common understanding
 Standardised application
- Enforcement

Establishment and co-ordination of formal regional structures

- Regional committees & standardised agenda
 Monthly reporting
- Effective marketing and communication

(internal / external) initiatives

• Strategic partnership with key

- stakeholders

 Newsletter
 - Awareness campaign
 - Technology as an enabler

Maleyia

Electris's unique conductor marking scheme assisted at numerous court cases to establish ownesthip of material. Scrap conductor generated by Electric is disposed of in a confrolded manner. Electric appointed a sole supplier agreement to ensure that no lilegal conductor can enter the market. Smilar approaches is used by francier.

Conductor doping, currently being researched, provide for opportunities to contaminate aluminium to render it worthless to the scrap market,

Substation technologies

The purpose of-applied technology in a substation environment is to improve occess control, monitor initruder and Edward statements and to initruder and Edward staff movements and to initrate rapid deployment of security soff. The fact that a substation environment is a veet defined and controlled environment income in the research and the second research in the second colors systems. A system of grading of substations in terms of risk has been developed and is deployed throughout Edward.

Earthing of structures and equipment is done through the structures' steel and via copper conductors in the concrete plinth.

Line technologies

Line alarm technology, as developed by Estom is shown in Fig. 5. Detection of a conductor theft event takes place through a mechanical till sensor which relays information to the alarm unit.



rando service ensure success in this area. Future

Radio or general packet radio service (GPRS) - cell phone based - communication provides for feedback to a control room and security staff. The concept has been tested throughout Gauteng and major successes in arresting thisves have been achieved.

Future improvements of this unit involve the miniaturization of the unit. These mobile units will be applied by a single operator under live-line conditions.

What does not work!

During 2003 Eskom deployed a high definition camera on an 88 kV line to monitor and identity potential conductor thieves. One of the criteria used to procure this camera was cost. since it was foreseen that successful implementation would lead to the purchase of more such units. Although the camera worked perfectly during daylight hours, it falled to produce any meaningful images after sunset. The digital camera technology used consists of near infrared, which has severe limitations in darkness. It was also found that background lighting, such as cars driving by, easily saturated the CCD sensor of the digital camera. Alternative technologies are very expensive and were not deemed to be cost beneficial as an Eskom application.

Conclusion - the road ahead

Conductor theft has been targeted as a key strategic issue by all role players. This has led to a major reduction in the number of incidents but the problem has by no means been eradicated. It is therefore important that organizations remain vigillant and current projects must be resourced and funded to improvements in the second-hand goods act will also go long way to improve society's ability to reduce this crime to acceptable levels.

Affectability of technology plays a major role in salecting solutions. Military technology is becoming more available clinicupal the cod of such systems is still prohibitive. Saledite surveillance, infrared comercia. Itadahie, and GPS devices at have promises of enhancing current socially operations. The successful sociality operations, the successful technology communities need to be full septiced to determine priorities of eleveragement and to obtain the funds for future projects.

Acknowledgements

Mr. Leon van den Berg, senior advisor (forensic investigations) and manager of Eskom's conductor theft unit.

References

- The following Eskom documents have relewance:

 (1) DISASADJörevő: Standard for security requirements at distribution substations

 (2) SCSSCAAR4revő: Specification for non-
- lethal electrified fence structure and associated equipment for distribution sites (3) DISSCABMörev0: Specification for activ
- surveillance systems of distribution substations
 (4) DISSCABLITEVO: Specification for intruder alarm systems used at distribution substation
- [5] DISSCABL2revO: Specification for security fences at distribution substations
- (6) DISSCABK9rev©: Specification for electronic access control at distribution substations
- (7) DISSCABKTrevQ: Specification for infrared detectors used at distribution substations.
- (8) DISSCABMTrevQ: Specification for overhead conductor alarm systems used on distribution lines. Δ

Comparison of municipal and Eskom tariffs using a metering spreadsheet

by Stephen Delport, Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality

The purpose of this paper is to point out the structural differences that inherently exist in the various Eskom and municipal electricity tariffs. It is important to note that where comparisons of fariffs are displayed, the tables were compiled during May 2004, and increases in tariffs or tariff structural changes after this date will not be reflecting.

Common amongst olmost every electronic meter, and higher level billing system, is the ability to save accumulated energy values within the meter at regular intervals, the acculated "metering interval", over which energy values are integrated. The most common interval used is 30 minutes.

Each type of electronic meter is provided with some form of meter specific software. This software, and some hardware typically a notebook type of computer, are used to programme, the meter, retrieve data, and to a limited extent process data.

Some packages that can read a variety of meters do exist, but in some instances, at a price that only larger utilities can afford. There are also annual costs involved to update these packages as tariff rates are increased and tariff structures change.

What is common to most of the meter

software packages is the ability to output the profile data to a compatible format that can be imported by commonly available spreadsheets.

This enables the (experienced) spreadsheet user to analyze data and produce meaningful output.

From an article published in Elektron, a

journal of the SAIEE. March 1997, page 29, entitled: "The window into electricity usage and costing", the following two-statements are quoted:

- "The use of spreadsheets is however not all that effective where large amounts of data are involved, or advanced analysis is required e.g., time-of use (TOU) analysis"
- Those experts who are able to use the programming languages built into the modern generation spreadsheets, quickly run in to bottlenecks and filming issues. An early offempt for run a spreadsheet based, TOU analysis on one year's data, ran for 13 hours on a 100 MHz. Pentium based computer?

An innovative set of spreadsheets to simultaneously calculate three different electricity tariff accounts for Ekurhuleni, City Power Tshwane and Eskom has been developed.

With the aid of a modern spreadsheet, extensive use of the so called "and", "or", "iff" mathematical statements has been made, to develop an effective tool whereby various bills are generated directly from imported monthly profile data from a variety of commercially excitations.

The spreadtheets also have the capability to provide for public holidays that would be treated as a Saturday or Sunday and automatically change the profile data to the applicable standard or off-peak energy or demand values. This means that meters in the field do not have to be updated annually with new holidays.

The occuracy of the input data is of prime Importance. Experience and knowledge of problems that may be encountered is required as the profile data is financially related and used to create bills, and this therefore requires that extensive checks need to be applied.

Through the application of the spreadtheet, some minor discrepancies have been discovered in bills generated from the some set of profile data within different programme applications. The spreadtheet ensures that customers are billed correctly as far as practically possible.

It is important to note that the discrepancies-found were in no way related to the meters and their witing, but were rather due to programmable and/or fall shortural features misinterpreted. (Gaps in data, incorrect alignment of data, public holidays, duplicated data, garbage in garbage out principle, etc.).

Tariff comparisons:

The following categories of tariffs will be compared and discussed in this paper: Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality

Tariff C: (kWh and kVA demand

tariff), and
Tariff D: (TOU tariff > 500 kVA)

City Power of Johannesburg

- Large customer demand tariff (medium voltage): (kWh and kVA demand tariff), and
- Large customer time-of-use tariff (medium voltage): (TOU tariff > 100 kVA)

City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality

11 kV supply scale tariff: (kWh and

- 11 kV supply scale fariff: (kWh and kVA demand fariff), and
- 11 kV supply time-of-use tariff (TOU tariff > 750 kVA)

Eskom

- NightSave urban: supply voltage > 500 V and < 66 kV: voltage surcharge 10,07% and transmission surcharge 0% (kWh and kVA demand tariff), and
- MegaFiex: supply voltage > 500 V and < 66 kV; voltage surcharge 10.07% and transmission surcharge 0% (TOU tariff > 1000 kVA)

However, the spreadsheet applications developed will also generate bills for the following tariffs:

- Ekhurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality
- Tailff C1.2 off-peak 21:00 to 07:00 on weekdays. (kWh and kVA demand tailff), and

City Power of Johannesburg • Large customer demand tariff (low

voltage and high voltage): (kWh and kVA demand tariff), and

City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality

- 11 kV supply scale: time-of-use (> 750 kVA, 11 kV supply)
- Eskom MegaFlex and NightSave tariffs

 On all voltage levels and different
- transmission surcharge levels as well as MiniFlex on all supply voltage levels, all voltage surcharges, and all transmission surcharges (TOU tariff)

Load factor (LF)

It is important to understand how the load factor will be calculated when it is used in any tariff structure to determine a customer electricity bill. NRS 057-1:2001: Electricity Metering. defines load factor as follows

A factor that allows for the average period in which an appliance uses maximum load derived by average load divided by the maximum demand. (NRS-034-0)

NRS 034-0:2001: Electricity Distribution -Guidelines for the Provision of Electrical Distribution Networks in Residential Areas, defines load factor as follows:

A factor that allows for the average period in which an appliance uses the maximum load.

Generally load factor is calculated as follows

kWh x100 (max. demand kVA) x hours in month.

Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality defines load factor in their tariffs as follows:

Load factor is the average demand of a load divided by the maximum demand of the load over the billing period, i.e.:

Average load

Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality has

coupled a rebate depending on a certain load factor to their tariff structures. It has therefore now become important to clearly define the way in which the load factor will be calculated to customers.

The above definitions do not seems to clearly define how load factor is to be calculated and therefore the methods used to calculate load factor may give varying results. "

To demonstrate the difference in answers that can be obtained by the various methods the following two examples are used from the same set of profile data:

LF as generally calculated:

- kWh x 100
- (max. demand kVA) x hours in month.
- 1 684 656 x 100
- 70.24%
- LF as calculated in Ekurhuleni:
 - kVAh x 100 (max. demand kVA) x hours in month.
- 1 979 529 x 100 3331 x 24 x 30.
- 89 5A92

Thus the difference in load factor is: 82.54 - 70.24 = 12.3%

To ensure a comparison of apples with apples, it is suggested that the second calculation method be used to determine the load factor of a customer.

It is also important to note that in case of a power failure on the supply authority network, the actual hours to be taken into consideration for calculating the

load factor may differ from the actual

(NRS 071: 2004 draft: Automated Meter Readings for Large Power Users will probably also address this issue, and Ekurhuleni has requested that the load factor be clearly defined).

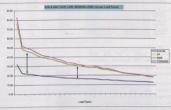
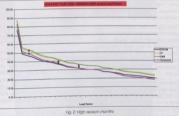
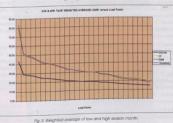


Fig. 1: Low season months





	Eskom	City Power	Ekurhuleni		Tshwane	
YV	NightSave kVA	>100 kVA	>100 kVA	>200 kVA	≥ 13 kWh/kVA	
	10,07% Voltage surcharge	IN BO	3,00%		Energy charge reduced if daily consumption is equal or greater than 13kWh per kWA of the max demand/month	
Medium voltage	1491,45	R552,00	R256,25	R333.31	THE RESIDENCE OF THE PARTY OF T	
Medium voltage	R15,60	R48.00	R46,31	R51,51		R/kVA
	R45.92	R48.00	R51,97	R51,51		R/kVA
Medium voltage	10.46	11,67	12.61	12.01	11,15	c/kWh
Medium voltage	13,92	17,57	16.32	12.01	11,15	c/kWh
Medium voltage	0	3.09	0	0	0	c/kvarh

Table 1: Tasiffs: Ekurhuleni (EMM), City Power (CP), City of Tshwane and Eskorn MegaFlex.

Refer to Table 1 for the tariff comparisons (kWh and KVA demand) and the impact of load factor on the effective c/kWh.

For comparison purposes the author has ignared all fixed charges (basic charges) in Table 1 and considered only kWA and kWh costs for Ekurhuleni, City. Power, Ethwane and Eskorn, in order to compare the effective c/kWh rate, low and high season, and weighted average, at different load factors. The results are given in Fig. 1, 2 and 3.

From Fig. 3, the weighted average graph it can be sen that the so-called three part tariff (basic charge + kVA + kVM costs) of the three metropolition municipolities under consideration, do not affer much when the c/kVM is compared for load factors from 0 to 0.55.

However, for load factors higher than opportainely 0,56, a specific condition in the Thirvane tartif states: "provided that in the case of a consumer who is not supplied with electricity under the off-peck supply scale, the said energy charge will be reduced to 11.76 c/k/l/m. If the overage daily consumption in any month is equal to or greater than 13 kW/n/k/k of the maximum demand in that month.

Refer to Table 2 for a comparison of time-of-use tariffs (TOU) between Ekurhuleni, City Power Tshwane and Eskom Megaflex. Figs. 4 - 11 compare a typical 5 MVA

customer account with an approximate 80% load factor for the high and low season months and indicates the corresponding different pricing signals.

The TOU graphs of Fig. 12 were obtained for a specific consumer with an average

	Eskom MegaFlex kW 10,07% surcharge added to tariff	City Power kVA	Ekurhuleni kVA less 3% discount on tariff	Tshwane
Medium	R2 613 86	R2 675.76	P1 025 00	R348.31
	R11.37	R33,15	R13.65	R53.57
	R11.37	R33,15	R13,65	R53,57
Peak c/kWh	55.52	45.03	80,60	27.62
dandard c/kWh	16.03	17,49	23.27	9.04
Off-peak c/kWh	9.50	12.54	13.79	7,21
Peak c/kWh	17.01	19,42	24.69	27.62
Mandard c/kWh	11.26	14.33	16.35	9.04
Off-peak c/kWh	8.50	11.87	12.34	7.21
c/kvarh	3.17	0	0	0

Table 2: Comparison of firme of use fariffs (TOU): Exurbuleni Metropolitan Municipality, City Power of Johannesburg, City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality and Eskorn MegaFlex.

IVM demand reading of 4 296 VMA and overage consumption of 2 588 010 WM per month over 12 months with an average LF of approximately 78.5% accordingly. These graphs clearly demonstrate the different impacts on a specific authorize account that the different fault structures under consideration will result in.

Due to the complexity of a TOU triff and the various factors that may affect the results, the only way to draw a conclusion is to actually model metered data in a programme to compare the actual results.

However due to the relative large differences in the kVAP part of the TOU costs between the metropolitan municipalities under consideration (Rhware - RS.55,7 CIt) Power - R33.15 and Rauffullen! less % included - R13.65 per kVA) the following broad base guidelines may be applicable:

For relatively very high load factor customers. Tshwane will probably be the lowest, and as the load factors decrease to a level in which most customers fall, the lower kVA cost of Ekurhuleni will result in this municipality offering the lowest prices for TOU customers

It is also note worthy that for relatively high load factor customers. The Tahwane TOU. tariff results in lower customer prices than Eskom MegaFlex without a definite higher pricing signal during the winter months. June, July and August.

It is further also to be noted that City Power TOU tariff has four high season months (May to August) versus Eskom three months (June to August).

Future tariffs

Future toriffs charged to larger customers will probably be coarreflective and include geographical differentiation resulting from the relative location of the markets from electricity generation plants as well as the physical layout of the country.

your metering choice

for today and tomorrow...

ELSTER

on more of the

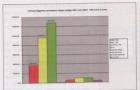
Deon Henriksen

Sales and Marketing Manager (Electrical meters

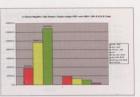
Cell +27 82 444 6185



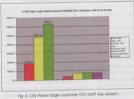
AMEU 20th Technical Meeting

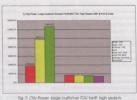


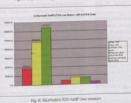
Fla. 4: Eskom MegaFlax: law season.

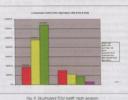


Fla. 5: Eskom MegaFlex: high season.









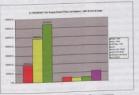


Fig. 10: Tshwane 11 KV supply TOU tariff: low season.

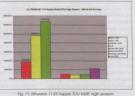




Fig. 12: Impact of different TOU tariffs on a specific customer.

Some lottll structures are energy until based (c/Wh) basis and are thus not frime based), whereas the cost of producing electricity is based on housy and seasonal 100 traff structures. Some customers in the industrial sector house caready been converted to 100 traffs. The opinion is held that, in order for the wholessic pricing to be cost reflective. It should be 100 based.

However comparisons of a TOU based tariff can always be comparied with an energy unit based tariff (AWN. The point is that the industrial sector is probably more concerned about the per unit production cost of electricity than in comparisons of TOU tariffs.

Therefore should the per unit c/WM comparison not reflect the correct pricing signals, they would probably not respond to 1.6 re-enancies allowed severals allowed severals allowed period general severals and several several period general several several

The following clause is an extract from the EDI Draft Regulatory Framework for Distribution Industry of South Africa, July 2004, Revision 3; Draft for External Consultation:

"Picking and Taritis Hamonisation of the many different structures currently used by municipalities and Estom is one of the many challenges facing the EDI restructuring programme. The NEP has begun a process of tariff rationalization, but will need to establish a clear policy on the objectives of fariff hamonisation. including the method and timeframes that are anticipated."

Conclusion

Electricity tariff structural difference currently exist in various municipalities.

The TOU costing principle will be of utmost importance to minimize the peak demand and system usage.

Future tariffs charged to customers should be cost-reflective, including geographical differentiation resulting from the relative location of the loads from electricity generation plants, as well as the physical layout of the country.

Picina signals for different load factors signal different mesages to customes of various municipalities due to fariff structural disease, e.g., higher KMA charges and lower KMR charges, result lower KMA charges and higher KMN charges within TOU touffs, It is therefore mesassary that a national fermional with attar guidelines be implemented to great fail forcerot presentation that year that the jeet fail of income presentation with what targe power user regarding.

While consumers of electricity have every reason to question the tariff structures of monopolistic utilities, they also have a responsibility to analyse their own consumption patterns with a view to both reducing electricity cost as well as increase efficient usage of electricity.

Today no excuse should exist for any person involved in metering of customer electricity consumption using programmes in which accuracy is suspect, it is therefore the duty of all persons involved in metering, both to themselves and to their customes, to ensure accuracy. Honesty of intention requires that suppliers shall do more than merely believe that their "scales" are correct. It is their unquestionable duty to their customers to know that they are

Unfortunately, if is a fact that metering involvedge, as tought in universities and technikans, or idemmed by vary of in house experience, has a limited life due to the copping developments in new metering technologies, in view of this, all people involved in metering or billing of electricity, expectally complex metering and traffits, must continually update their involvedge of developments.

Although spreadtheat applications may not be the ultimate tool to check and verify vast amounts of consumers' profile data obtained from meters, its application as an effective "check tool" to verify consumer accounts and consumption patterns should not be underestimated.

Due to the fact that oil data is openly and transprently available in a spreadsheet, this red value like in the fact that it may be utilized as a training tool to assist personnel and customes to understand the basic principles of traiting and electricity (poex, standard, offpeck, KAN, WK, WM, kvart, KVAN, secoss of 30% seaches energy, XXXX PF, power factor, power factor correction, profile, maximum demand, etc.).

Lastly, although not the least, where profile data is available, the SMS (super metering spreadsheef) may be very effectively used as a budget tool to model the impact of new tariffs on a customer's annual electricity bill.

The content, discussions, comments or views included in this paper do not necessarily represent the position or views of Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality.

References:

- Elektron, journal of the institute of Electrical Engineers, March 1997
 NRS 057-1-2001; Electricity metering
- (2) NIS 057-1:2001; Electricity metering
 (3) NRS 034-0:2001; Electricity distribution Guidelines for the provision of electrical distribution networks in residential areas.
- [4] EDI circlif Regulatory Framework for Distribution Industry of South Africa, July 2004, Revision3, draft for external consultation. Δ

Wholesale electricity pricing - a progress report

by Corrie Visagle, Eskorn, and Naresh Singh, National Electricity Regulator

Estom developed a wholestale electricity pricing system (WEPS), in conjunction with the National Electricity Regulator (NER). Access to WEPS will be available to key industrial customers (KICs), municipalities as well as to future Regional Electricity. Distributors (REDs) as from 1st January 2005. The NER will periodically revise and announce the qualification criteria for WEPS.

WEPS is designed as a cost-reflective tariff to recover the cost of energy (generation), network services (transmission) and other costs necessary to deliver a wholesale electricity service. This will include costs for losses and wheeling through the distribution system. These costs will be unbundled to show the customer exactly what is paid for. Provision is made for levies and taxes that support socio-economic programmes. The implementation of WEPS is driven by the need to put the necessary arrangements in place for the bulk purchasing of electricity by qualifying municipalities and large customers prior to the establishment of a wholesale electricity market. According to government's strategy on the reform of the Electricity Distribution Industry (EDI). revised arrangements for the purchase of bulk electricity by municipalities and Eskom distribution is not dependent on the establishment of the REDs. WEPS will therefore provide a non-discriminatory wholesale price at which Eskom Distribution, auditiving large customers and municipalities - as well as REDs when they are formed - can purchase their electricity. In this paper Eskom and the NER presents a progress report on the planned implementation of the Wholesale Electricity Pricing System (WEPS).

What is WEPS?

WFR is designed as a cont-effective toriff to recover the cost of energy (generation), network services (transor) and other costs necessary to deliver a wholesate electricity service. This will include costs for losses applicable. These costs will be unbunded to show the outstorner exactly what services are paid for. Provision is also made for levies and trans- that support socia-economic programmes.

WEPS implementation phases

The implementation of WEPS is a complex process and to ensure good order in the

industry during implementation and especially to reduce the risks to the various parties, a phased implementation approach has been adopted.

- Phase 1 internal to Eskom
 Phase 2a retail unbunding to
- Eskom qualifying customers

 Phase 2b retail unbundling to
- municipal qualifying customers

 Phase 3 wholesale contracting
- Phase 4 electricity market overlapping of certain phases may be possible due to the need to have WEPS ready for the first RED by July next year. Phase 2b and phase 3 may therefore overlap.

WEPS - Phase 1

WEPS - Phage 1 was implemented internally within Eskom under the current Eskom structure applying the principles of transfer pricing between Eskom Divisions and thereafter proper wholesale contracting between Eskom Divisions.

To promote understanding of the paper, the following basic structure is recommended:

- An introductory section, clearly setting out the background to the paper
 Main body of the paper
- A conclusion summarising the findings of the paper
- References, appendices and acknowledgement of sources and persons who co-operated in the compilation of the paper

WEPS - Phase 2

Phase 2a - To qualifying Eskom connected customers (which includes municipalities).

implementing WEPS - phase 2 will mean that the electricity bill of customers will be unbundled and the respective cost components of a customer's tariff would be made transparent. A charge will be levied to compensate for Eskom's loss of revenue due to converting from a

standard fariff to the WEPS tariff. This is called the WEPS surcharge. The incentive for customers to participate in WEPS - Phase 2 is that they would be placed in a position whereby it would be possible to monitor and manage their contribution to subsidies as well as undestanding the exact individual cost components and pricing signals of their electricity bill.

Phase 2b - To qualifying embedded municipal customers.

Municipal key industrial customers will be able to get a transparent retail bill based on the WEPS components as was done for Eskorn customers during Phase 2a. The same principles will apply. The NER will be responsible for this process.

WEPS - Phase 3

WEFS - Phase 3 will hove to be implemented before the creation of the tent RED to enable the RED to procure in tent RED to enable the RED to procure in signing separate contracts for energy and wises due to different interfaces required. atthough it would most probably till be one company. The NEF will develop additional appropriate qualifying criteria for this phase such as financial guarantee.

WEPS Phase 4

Qualifying WEPS customers, retailers and traders will become participants in the electricity market and will be bound by the market rules. However, WEPS customers who would not want to be exposed to the risks of the electricity market (volidite prices) could then purchase their electricity from a retailer, trader out through a broker of their choice.

WEPS Implementation

To ensure the smooth implementation of WEPS, the following initiatives will take place as from September 2004 to address implementation of WEPS Phase 2a:

AMEU 20th Technical Meeting

Activity	D-date
NER board to decide on Eskom's 2006 price increase.	21 October 2004
Eskorn to meet with the WEPS Special Task Team to share the rollout plan of WEPS Phase 2a taking into account the annual Eskorn price increase.	26 October 2004
WEPS rates for 2005 to be decided upon by the NER.	3 December 2004
WEPS implementation of NER	1 January 2005

The following additional steps will be taken to prepare for the roll-out of WEPS during the above period:

- A WEPS impact study will be conducted.
- A WEPS quotation will be prepared for qualifying key industrial customers and municipalities that intend participating in WEPS
- Quotation will be accepted or rejected
- Enter into contract negotiations for those qualifying key industrial customers and municipalities accepting the quote
- Supplementary agreements will be finalised and signed
 The relevant customers will be registered on Eskom's billing extern.

Communication with the qualifying key industrial customers and municipalities is critical. To facilitate this, a defailed communication package will be developed that will be used as a communication tool by all Eikom customer executives. The Eikom customer executives will be briefed and the package and its contents will be presented to them to resure that they are fully equipped. The communication package will be updated with the approved WEPS rates.

Conclusion

WEPS is a fully unbundled pricing system which splits wires and energy components clearly and giving customers detailed information on all the cost components, including levies and taxes. From Phase 3 onwards, customers will be required to contract separately for the unbundled services, either by creating an in-house capability or by contracting this service out Customers converting to WEPS will initially only save to the extent that beneficial load shifting can be achieved. However, the savings could increase gradually as the NER considers the phasing out of the WEPS surcharge. Customers should also be aware that WEPS may still be further refined. It is therefore inevitable that NER-approved changes will be made to WEPS principles, structure and rates, from time to time. The most significant changes can be expected when the WEPS energy tariff is superceded by market prices in terms of the multimarket model that is currently under consideration by government. It should be noted that this document is not a comprehensive treatment of WEPS. Eskom's key customer executives can be asked for details on specific WEPS policy and more clarity on implementation issues. The NER website also contains additional information.

References

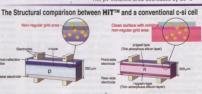
- (1) NER webste
- (2) Minutes of WEPS meetings between Eskom and the NER &

Tel: (011) 448-2929, Fax: (011) 448-2860 Cell: 082 416-9339 E-mail: win@sanyosa.co.za Web: http://www.sanyo.co.za PO Box 652314, Benmore, 2010

SANYO

The worlds first hybrid solar cell

- World leading 18.5 % Solar conversion efficiency •
 Solar generated efficiency decreases in very hot climatic areas but not with HIT™ technology
 - Generated electricity actually increases by 32 %
 - . The py installed area decreases by 20 % .



SANYO crystalline silicon solar cell

The NER's web-based reporting system for licensees

by Caesar Vundule, NER Information Resources Management

The National Electricity Regulator of South Africa (NER) is the regulatory authority over the Electricity Supply industry (ES) in South Africa. It is a statutory body, established in ferms of the Electricity Act, No. 41 of 1967, as amended by the Electricity Armendment Acts of 1994 and 1995.

The role of the NER is to regulate the ESI by ensuring that the most efficient and effective ESI is in place to meet the requirements of existing and future electricity customers.

Activities of the NER include:

- Issuing licenses for the generation, transmission and distribution of electricity
- Determining the price at which licensees sell electricity and (in the case of Eskom) the rate of return allowable
 Regulating tariffs of licensees,
- to prevent undue discrimination between customers

 Regulating quality of supply and
- service standards

 Performing inspections of the
- equipment of licensees

 Regulating to protect low-income customers by keeping tariffs
- Settling disputes between licensees and customers, and between different licensees themselves, regarding the right to supply electricity
- Collecting necessary information from electricity undertakers or consumers
- Advising the Minister on any matter relating to the electricity supply industry

Objective of the paper

affordable.

The objective of this paper is to provide an overview of the new NER reporting system for licensees.

Information and the regulator

Relevant, accurate, reliable and timely information plays a key role in the NER's regulatory function, including planning and decision-making. However collecting data and information has resource implications, both for the regulator and the iconsees.

NER reporting system project

Rationale for the project

The NER collects information from licensed electricity generators and distributors, mainly annually through the use of forms (G-forms and D-forms respectively) that were designed in the 1990s. The G-forms are used to collect generation data from electricity generators, and D-forms (D1 - D8) are used to collect data related to the distribution of electricity from electricity distributors. The data is collected at the end of the financial year of the municipalities and Eskom respectively, and submitted manually to the NER. While T-forms exist for collection of data and information from Eskom Transmission, these forms are presently not being used. All the forms are captured manually into the NER's databases. The quality (completeness. accuracy and timeliness) of the Information is generally poor.

The NER recognises that there are a number of problems with the current processes and procedures for collecting data and information from licensees. Such problems include:

- Too much information required by the NER
- the NER
 Incomplete forms sent to the NER
 - Poor response rate by licensees incorrect data submitted
- Lack of capacity in some licensees to
- comply to the reporting requirements
 Refusal to report some information by licensees
- Manual submission of information, which is inefficient, and has the potential of introducing errors at several stages

The objective of this project was to develop a robust reporting system for the NEP's interaction with loersees. The guiding principle was to develop a system that would collect relevant information that would assist both the NER and licensees to better manage their business.

The development of the new reporting system

The new system was developed by conducting the following:

- A review of the existing reporting systems, identification of gaps, and making preliminary recommendations for improvement
- Development of a specification of information needed according to the current and known future regulatory system in South Africa
- Preparation of draft data reporting schedules, manuals and procedures (manual and electronic) through the involvement of the relevant departments within the NER
- Pilot festing of the web-based reporting system and the draft seporting schedules at Ethwane. City Power and Estom, and modification of the reporting system based on the feedback that was obtained, in addition there was interaction with Noteing Isa Toemane to understand their concerns regarding the present reporting system.
- reporting system.

 Findling the reporting schedules, manuals and procedures. The operating nor september of the state of t
 - Finalising the computerised system to capture, validate, analyse and report information based on the new reporting schedules

An industry reference group consisting of representatives from the AMEU, Eskorn. EDI Holdings and the NER was established. The role of the reference group was to give guidance to the project fear during the development of the reporting system.

NORAD funded this project through the co-operation agreement between the NER and the NVE of Norway (The Norwegian Water Resources and Energy Directorate).

Description of the new NER reporting system for licences

The new reporting system is a vehicles of elemental strong centrally strong centrally strong centrally strong centrally strong centrally strong consistency of elemental concurrents and input formating. How all color central centra

Fig. 1 shows the structure and processes involved in web-based reporting solution. The system contains two main parts:

- User interfaces comprising
 "How to" manuals
 Mapping instructions
 Web based input formats
- Central storage comprising:
 An internet mapping interface
 The NER database
 A report writer

The input formats will feed the NER's central database through a web-server. The technical and financial reporting system will consist of documents and software applications that are specifically designed for:

- Structuring and capturing of all data required by the NER presently for licensing purposes for electricity distribution, transmission and generation and other licensed activities; and
- Structuring and capturing of data to accommodate future requirements expected to become the responsibility of the NER.

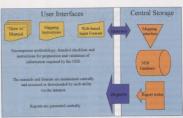


Fig. 1: Solution overview of proposed new NER utility reporting system

A web-based data capture concept offers the distinct advantages of:

Easy access to the most current

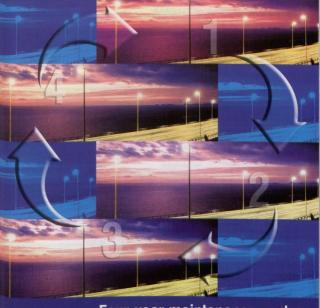
- Easy access to the most current version of forms and documents from anywhere in the country via the internet
 Easy maintenance and updating of
- Easy maintenance and updating of documents and forms in one control server without the cost, lime dalay and risk involved in having to disseminate software updates to a large number of users (and assisting many of them in the upgrade procedure).
- Enabling the NER to monitor the progress of data capture from individual utilities online. Le. the NER could obtain daily updates on what was coptured and who captured the data
 - Automatically generated e-mail reminders to users regarding deadlines and all dafa being stored in one secure location and being immediately accessible to the NER for report generation.
 - Enabling licenses to access their own reports. The plan is to also have reports that compare similar licensees that can be viewed by the licensees

Roll-out and implementation of the new reporting system

To sick-start the rol-out, a presentation on the new separting system was made to on the New Separting system was made to the AMERIZ Soft hackincial meeting in Richards Bay in October 2004. Butting October/November 2004, six showlender workshops shall be held. Thereoffer it is enticipated that of ill iconsess will be visited to demonstrate the new reporting system and to ensure that Ill consess and work through the reporting system. This process is scheduled for October/November 2004 to Manch 2006.

Conclusion

The new web-based reporting system has been developed in order to address most of the problems that have been experienced so for . Licensees will be required to report their 2004 or 2004/5 financial, year data using the new system. The new reporting system control be may been facilities the NRS and licensees if there is buy-in- and collaboration from both acritics.



Four-year maintenance cycles

F 4Y*, VIALOX* NAV* 4Y*, VIALOX* NAV* SUPER 4Y*

High intensity, cost-effective outdoor and street lighting - all good things come in fours.



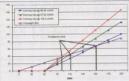


Fig. 2: Different tariffs compared to the standard tariff.

Fig. 2 shows examples of different rates compared to the standard tariff, and their respective breakeven points.

Tariff too high	Tariff too low	Optimal tariff
Many customers will see no benefits	Many customers will benefit	The optimal number of customers will benefit
Customers will not convert	Many customers will convert	The customent targeted will convert
Not appropriate targeting - deserving customers will receive no benefit	Not appropriate targeting - will allow for unintended customers to benefit.	Appropriate targeting
Limits the benefits of providing electricity and the reason to provide free basic services.	Has the potential to encourage wastage	Has DSM potential
Potential for over-recovery	Potential for revenue loss	Benefits or losses kept to g minimum

Table 2: Features of the breakeven point in the context of providing

Determination of the rate to be used

Table 2 gives a high level summary of what pricing signals will be created at different rates and their different breakeven points.

The challenge is to determine the "optimal" breakeven consumption. This may not be as simple as first appears. For example, Eskom has national tariffs, but in different areas of South Africa the average consumption varies. What might be suitable in one orea may be inappropriate in another area.

The challenge is to determine the "optimal" breakerven consumption. This may not be as simple as first appears. For example, Eskorn has national fariffs, but in different areas of South Africa the average consumption varies. What might be suitable in one area may be inappropriet in another area.

There is, however, a guideline that has already been set with regard to the breakeven point, namely 150 kWh. This consumption will be the value used to determine the rate above the knee-point.

The fariff is shown in Table 3.

It must be noted that here is no breakeven between Eskom's standard tariffs and the current targeting mechanism as the rate is the same - the only difference being the free 50 kWh per month.

The inclining block rate above the knee-point, in this case is not cost-based, but rather is compared to the existing fariff to ensure that the correct pricing signals are provided so that customers receive the optimal benefit, the revenue risk is minimised and that subsidies are not increased.

There are therefore two factors that will influence the decision of the rate value. These are:

- The revenue impact.
- The revenue impact.
 The targeting effectiveness i.e. achieving the maximum benefit to the optimal number of customers.

Calculation of the revenue impact

Unless all costs are recovered, there is a revenue impact caused by the implementation of free basic electricity. The size of this "revenue foregone" is reliant on the targeting mechanism chosen and the amount allowed to be claimed.

The inversile Energone (on an overage CRWN bodie) is the following configuration of the configuration of the configuration of the following the time bodie electricity of coordina and the bed coloration and the bed coloration and the bed coloration. The shortful must be funded through other mechanisms such as from the floridoxife. For the purposes of this paper, only the enversion freegone as described above it are electrical to a serious configuration.

Revenue impact at the standard tariff

The current amount allowed to be claimed by Eskom from local authorities is 35,36 c/kWh. This rate is determined by the NER on annual basis.

The amount claimed from local government is as follows:

No of customers x 50 kWh x Tree

where Tree = National average claim tariff

The following simple formula is used to calculate the revenue foregone.

No of customers x 50 kWh x (Tsto# - Tree)

where #Ton - Standard to

If in the event the standard tariff is less than the national average claim tariff, then only the standard tariff is claimed i.e. there is no revenue foregone as the full amount can be claimed.

Revenue impact for FBE inclining block rate tariff

It is, however, not as simple to calculate the revenue foregone using an inclining block rate tariff. While for a single energy rate tariff the average c/kWh remains constant irrespective of the usage, for an inclining block rate tariff above the knee-point, the average c/kWh changes as consumption increases. This is demonstrated in Fig. 3.

larif	Standard	rate with first 50 kWh @ 0 c/kWh
Homelight 2,5 and 20 A	39,08 c/kWh	58,62 c/kWh
Homelight 60 A	43.96 c/kWh	65,94 c/kWh

Table 3: Standard tariff and FBE inclining block rate.



Fig. 3: Average c/kWh at different consumption levels.

The current revenue impact looks only at the national average

claim rate and the amount of kWh provided for free. There are a number of different methods of determining the revenue foregone and the amount to be claimed, with differing revenue impacts. There are now three traffs relevant in determining this impact.

- The revenue that would have been received on the standard tariff
- The revenue received by the customer on the FBE Inclining block rate tariff
- · The national average claim rate for 50 kWh

The benchmark for evaluating the revenue impact of any new methods is the current method of determining the revenue impact i.e. there should be no significant difference in revenue or the amount claimed between methods either negative or positive. Rg. 4 shows the current method.

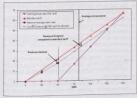


Fig. 4; Revenue received on current method.

The revenue foregone on the current method remains constant after 50 kWh on a R/customer basis. The challenge is to determine how this will be done with an inclining block rate tariff.

Three different methods are evaluated.

Method 1

As mentioned the average c/kWh is relevant for the inclining block rate at it changes at different consumption levels. Fig. 5 shows:

If the first 50 kWh is claimed at the national average claim rate, there is a potential for over-recovery at a lower point than the average consumption (point A on the graph).

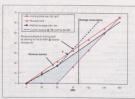


Fig. 5: Revenue received using the national average claim rate for 50 kWh.

- There is, however limited difference between the impact on the revenue foregone using this approach and the
- current method.
- It is also unlikely that consumption levels will be significantly higher than the breakeven at point A. If consumption levels do increase, a review of the average rate would be appropriate.

As the amount of revenue below the breakeven point is always less than the current revenue (shown by the shaded area), it means that unless an appropriate method is devised, either the revenue foregone must increased or the revenue claimed from local government must increase. The above method avoids having to do this.

Method 2

Taking the average consumption into account, the following formula can be used to determine the revenue impact:

(Average consumption x Tes) - ((Average consumption - 50 kWh) x Tincl $RR^{\#}$)

where #Tinci six = Inclining Block rate above 50 kWh rate.

To illustrate the potential impact at different average consumption levels are given in Table 4.

Average consumption	50	60	80	100
Current revenue	22.0	26.4	35.2	44.0
Current claim	17.7	17.7	17.7	17.7
Current customer contribution	0.0	4.4	13.2	22.0
Current shortfall	4,3	4,3	4,3	4,3
IB claim	17.7	14,6	8.5	2.4
18 customer contribution	0.0	6,6	19,8	33.0
IB shortfall	4,3	5.2	6,9	8,6

IB = Inclining block rate.

It can be noted that the revenue impact per customer is more negative using the above formula, than the current shortfall,

Method 3

Another alternative would be to do away with the national average claim rate, and left the claim be made against the standard tariff rate. If this were allowed, it would mean an increase in the amount required from local government, because the standard tariff is higher than the national average claim rate.

The formula to be used is:

(Average consumption x Tstb) -((Average consumption - 50 kWh) x Tinci str #)

where # Tsto se = The standard tariff rate

Average consumption	50	60	80	100
Current revenue	22.0	26,4	35,2	44,0
Current claim	22,0	22.0	22.0	22.0
Current customer contribution	0,0	4.4	13.2	22.0
Current shortfall	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0
IB claim	22.0	19.8	15.4	11.0
18 customer contribution	0,0	6,6	19,8	33.0
IB shortfall	0.0	0.0	0.0	0,0

Table 5: Customer revenue impact using the actual tariff.

If w inclining black rate.

The revenue shortfall reduces for the distributor, but the amount claimed from government is higher.

Targeting effectiveness

The current average consumption is important in assessing the revenue risk and the potential number of customers that could convert to the tariff.

Average monthly consumption can differ significantly throughout South Affrica, in the Gauteng area the average consumption in Estom is about 125 kWh per month, while in the poorer Eastern Cape region, the average consumption is below 50 kWh per month.

If the breakeven is set at the average of between 80 and 90 With per month, basically most customers in the Eastern Cape region would benefit on the inclining block rate tatiff, while in the Gauteng region only a minorify of customers use below the breakeven and would select the tariff.

However, this toriff may be one of a suite of targeting mechanism used is, and other targeting mechanisms may be more appropriate i.e. in the Eastern Cape a more appropriate mechanism would be supply size limited toriff, instead of the FEE inching block rate. This does not negate the fact that a fault based a certain consumption levely julii not necessarily be subtable in all creat within a distribution's supply vising.

For example, if the brookever is set at 150 WM per morth, mod of \$50m\$ is honely the outbrook would benefit from the fish. This is clearly not sustainable as it is almost a broad baild approach and faunding from government may not be adequate to supply all there customes. This needs to be belonced applied the fact that this fault would not be suitable for more urbanised power areas where the average consumption is much higher.

Another important factor is how to convert customers to the tentff, this could be done on application or through automatic convenions (through the billing/hending system). Automatic convenions, within possible, are more complicated with prepayment metered customers - especially where data to corect of the system in not an online system. For convenions and implies to do.

Where an automatic conversion cannot be done, it is important that customers are provided with enough

information to make educated choices. Without adequate knowledge, many customers who would qualify for the tariff would not know to convert.

This communication to all customers within a local authority boundary is the accountability of the local authority as they are responsible to determine the recipients of free basic electricity. The distributor could act as an agent for any communication, as contacted by the local authority.

Conclusion

The following are important points to note regarding the implementation of a free basic electricity inclining block rate tariff:

- Calculation of the revenue shortfall is more complicated for an inclining block rate tariff, with the risk of either losing revenue or having a whatfall benefit, depending on the method chosen to claim against using the national average traffit rate.
- The choice of claiming method would depend on the availability of funding.
- If the brackeven is set of 150 kWh which is the level of consumption or recommended by the DME can one the transpelling methods this could be effectively a broad-basis approach in many seas of the country. The sits of the revenue foregone is may be higher depending on the method of claiming and the anount of outsomes bracked could increase i.e. increasing the impact of funding requirement from povernment.
- The targeting approach must be practical currently on a national basis and in future on a regional basis.
- A 20 A and a 60 A inclining block rate tariff would have to be developed, to be in line with the suite of supply options and to ensure that the breakeven between the standard comparative tariff and the inclining block rate tariff is kept
- at the target level.

 This tariff is not suitable for more urbanised poorer areas where the average consumption is much higher.
- Customers must be able to see the benefits or they will not convert. Unless a customer uses less than the breakeven there is no benefit.
- Above 50 kWh, the benefit of receiving 50 kWh starts to become eroded compared to the current method of providing free basic electricity.
- Customers would require adequate communication / education in order to be able to select such a tariff. The accountability for this communication needs to be clearly established.
- When RDS are formed, the local authority and the RDD to be required to contract with each other as is currently the case between Estorn and local authorities. One RED coals be required to contract for affective free basic electricity options as required by each individual local authority. This has the potential to be administratively cumbersome, especially with regards the few of busides.

In conclusion, this forth could be used as the first national faulth throughout South Affects (for both Esizem and municipal customens). This would facilitate the provision of fine basic electricity and provision the first shall be reducted from the could be selectricity and provision the first shall be reducted from the could be selectricity and require the could be selectricity and provision of levels would not be a developed by the first and the revenue impact would have to be approved by the relevant government department. As

Identification of work and compulsory registration in the public service

by Paul Roux, ECSA

The engineering profession in South Africa faces numerous challenges across a wide spectrum of critically important issues that impact on the profession, not least of which is the question of computery registration of engineering practitioners required in terms of the Engineering Profession Act, 2000 (Act No. 46 v 2000).

The Engineering Council of South Africo (ECSA) finds tibelif part of the "Magnificent Sevent", (a phrase coined by the Council of Provinces), which is the cell-time highest number of oats ever passed by parliament in one sitting. These acts were passed by parliament in November 2004.

ECSA's act came into operation on 26 January 2001 by Proclamation by the State President. The date on which the Act became effective was 28 August 2001, when the new Engineering Council of South Africa had its first meeting.

With the exception of the Council for the Built Environment (CBE) all other Acts are substantially similar, and the powers given to the respective Councils are offerest identifical.

The CBE has an overarching responsibility and was established to provide leadership to, and ensure good governance of the professions, while serving as a two-way channel for coordinated input, into the restructuring and development process, between the professions and Government.

Government policy

A Forum for the Professions in the Bult Environment, established in 1994 by misister Rodebe (then Minister of Public Works) produced or "policy document on the statutory regulation of the bult environment professions", that among many other policy issues, stated the following:

"Robussional expertise in the country is a radional seas of a shade the managed as a scace resource of high value. The expertise is a resource that a revenue that a revenu

development and the improvement of the quality of life in South Africa enjoys priority attention, professional expertise needs to be nurtured, professional standards need to be maintained and professional services need to be within reach of all communities..." and

"It is the opinion of the ministry that, in order for meet the objective of cupholding standards through registertion, oil persons who are eligibletion, oil persons who are eligiblere registration and who procifice their socialists should be obligated to register proposed to the companies of registering persons. This will enable the registering persons. This will enable the personal public to identify the compatency levels of the registered persons."

in this context it is clear that the government has a strong political will to ensure public interests, which is strongly supported by the notion that a strong profession which maniforals high standards of competence is an effective means of promoting public interests. This objective was to be achieved through a process of compulsory registration.

Government's policy manifested in CBE Act, 2000

The government's policy regarding computery registration is manifested in the provisions of the Council for the Built Environment Act, 2000 (Act 43 of 2000) which is quoted below:

Section 20: Identification of work

*20,(1) The council must, after receipt of the recommendations of the councils for the professions submitted to it in terms of the professions' Acts, and before liaking with the Competition Commission interms of section 4(q)

 (a) determine policy with regard to the identification of work for the different categories of registered persons;

- (b) consult with any person, body or industry that may be affected by the identification of work in terms of this section.
- (c) The council must, after consultation with the Competition Commission, and in consultation with the councils for the professions, identify the scope of work for every category of realistered persons."

Government's policy manifested in Engineering Profession Act

As in the previous case, the government's policy is also monifested in similarly worded provisions of the other Built Environment Councils' Acts, an example of which (pertaining to engineering) is referred to below:

Engineering Profession Act, 2000

General powers of ECSA - Section 14

- Take steps necessary for protection of public in dealing with registered persons, maintain integrity and enhance status
- Take steps necessary to improve standards and services

Compulsory registration

- Section 18(2) "A person may not practise in any of the categories ... in subsection (1) unless ... registered in that category".
- Section 26(2) "A person who is not registered ... may not perform any kind of work identified for any category of engineering."

Picbobly the most important function that ESA has is to protect (protection that ESA has is to protect (protection the health, sofely and interests of the public in their declings with registered persons. While ESA has been abligated to fulfill many functions in terms of the Act these functions are almost without except-final cinetal acts when the except-final cinetal acts when the soft control soft and development and conduct, accreditation etc. The only way in which these objectives can be reasonably achieved in a structured way is to have a system where all practitioners are subjected to the same levels of competence and professional conduct, i.e. all must be registered.

The sections in the above Act are aimed at achieving compulsory registration.

A very important provision in the Act is Section A4 which comparis the State to Act and the provision of the Act and the Act a

ECSA'S area of jurisdiction has many facets

On the one axis. ECSA's area of influence spans the nine main disciplines of engineering in which the engineering professionals practice. These main disciplines obviously include all sub-disciplines and hybrid-disciplines.

- Aeronautical engineering
- Agricultural engineering
 Chemical engineering
- Chemical engineering
 Civil engineering
- Electrical/electronic engineering
- Industrial engineering
 Mechanical engineering
- Mechanical engineering
 Metallurainal engineering
- Metallurgical engineering
 Mining engineering
- On the other axis, ECSA's area of influence spans some 15 economic sectors (ixing the SETA demorrations), in

sectors (using the SETA demorcations), in which engineering professionals practise their particular disciplines:

• CETA: Construction (MoU)

- CHIETA: Chemical industries (MoU)
- DIDTETA: Diplomacy, intelligence.
- defense, trade & industry
- ESETA: Energy (MoU pending)
- ETDPSETA: Education, training & development practices
 FIETA: Forest industries
- FOODBEV: Food & beverages manu-
- facturing
- HW SETA: Health & welfare
 ISETT: Information systems, electronics
- & telecom. technology

 LGWSETA: Local government, water
- & related services

 MERSETA: Manufacturing, engineering
- MERGETA: Manufacturing, engineering & related services

- MQA: Mining qualifications authority (MoU)
- PAETA: Primary agriculture
 SETASA: Secondary agriculture
- TETA: Transport (MoU)

ECSA is in the process of negotiating and signing "memoranda of understandina" with these SETAs, in an attempt to optimise the provision of training (professional development) and to achieve a high level of cohesion between provision, quality assurance in the workplace and the registration requirements of the profession. It is especially necessary that cooperation between ECSA and the various SETAs be optimised considering that engineering professionals will be compelled to register in future, i.e. licensed to practice, and that they should be trained well enough to qualify for registration. This co-operation means that FCSA's "commitment and undertaking" system should be integrated into learnerships

which would incentivise employers for register candidates in learnerships. Other legislation influencing identification of engineering work

When identifying engineering work. ECSA has to be sensitive to various other acts of parliament which have an impact on the identification process. The potential impact that the above alter acts have are as follows:

- Constitution: A bidance must be maintained between a person's constitutional right not to be discriminated agents, or he light to the economic activity, identification of work will no doubt preclude nonneighteed persons from performing the work, which can be seen as documination and limiting hisher right to fee decoratic activity. Here the general interest of the public must be weighed up against that of the Individual.
- In addition to the constitution, the identification must also be justified in terms of the principles of free enterprise
- The Occupational Health and Safety Act already provides for a system of licensing of engineeing practitioners, and some form of synergy between the acts must be achieved.
- The above principles also apply in respect of the Mine Health and Safety Act.
 - While the National Building Regulations Amendment Act of 1995 already provides for registered

persons to operate as "competent persons" much thought needs to be given to optimising synergy between the acts.

- The Water Act provides for the "registration" of engineers on large dams, under the auspices of the Department of Water Affairs. Duplication must be minimised if not avoided.
 - There may be many more examples of overlap

Interesting challenges facing process and approach to identification of work

Two approaches will likely be followed by ECSA in addressing identification of work:

- Inclusive approach: Define engineering work in genetic terms (as a vecotion distinct from architecture, fastion design, law etc.) and then permit all registered peacons to perform such work on condition that they should limit the extent of their work only to that which they can perform competently having regard to their education, training and experience.
- Define specific kinds of engineering work that justifies in terms of competency requirements, reservation exclusively for persons who are specifically illensed to perform such work 1.6. dam engineering, structural design. Its inspection, consulting engineering engineering tect. This opproach would be analogous to specialist registration in the medical profession.

Once the engineering work has been identified, suitably defined and prescribed, registration will automatically become the "icense to practice", either as a "specified category".

The process so far and next steps

ECSA has already appointed a "project co-ordinator" to drive the development of the project.

The immediate next step is to appoint a steering committee consisting of righty experienced and distinguished individuals who are renowned for their outlink to finisk identity and at a high strategic level. These individuals will probably represent the nine main disciplines of engineering, but they will be need to have a very good knowledge of how the discipline is practiced in visious section of the economy.

OUR PRODUCT SELECTION IS AS BRIGHT AS THE SPECTRUM ITSELF.



TridonicAtoo control gear and lighting management technology provide a colourful spectrum of solutions to our customers. A combination of reliable their dand tested products with a strong technical and service support provide a brilliant and dynamic solution for every kind of lighting. For our customers, this means durable products with safety and reliability in man. For more information on TridonicAtoo viet us at: www.tridonicatoo.com



TRIDONIC. ATCO

For more information contact:

It will be the function of this group of individuals to draw up a framework capable of accommodating specific types of work in the engineering disciplines, as practiced in various engagements endors and the second of the secon

Other important steps in the process

Wide consultation must fake place with stakeholders - to ensure reasonable buyin. Much progress has diready been made in the Mining and Minerals Sector.
The Mining Qualifications Authority (MAQA) has been actively working over the party veror assist ECSA in identifying work in this sector that must be performed by registered persons.

The next sectors requiring immediate focus are the civil and construction sectors, which will be followed by the energy and chemical sectors. At the some time ECSA is engaging with the government (ECM) to ensure equal application of the government's policy on compulsory registration among all departments of central government level. The DoN's assistance will also be sought regarding consistent application of the policy of provincial and local government levels.

As far as the SETAs can assist with this process, they will be regarded as stakeholders.

The final stages of this process will be for CSA for recommend the identified work for the Council for the Bult Environment, who will be required to do the necessity consultation with the appropriate stokeholders at this level. The CBE will ido be responsible for negotiating the identified work with the Competition? Commission.

Once the process of consultation is concluded the CBE will recommend to the minister that the identified work be published in the Govern-ment Gazette, whereafter persons affected by this will be compelled to be registered.

Continuing professional development (CPD)

To remain globally competitive and to maintain the high standard of engineering twithin the South Affician engineering profession has become engineering profession has become engineering procession has become engineering practitioners in our country to maintain their engineering inowledge and skills, like their oversoots counterparts in a more formally structured way than before. Section 22

(1) of the new Engineering Profession Act, 2000 (Act 46 of 2000) requires that a registered person has to brew his or her registration and has "to apply, in the prescribed manner, to the Council for the respectal of his or her registration".

In today's socially changing technological world it is no langer possible to rely on hosic anningering shurfes and a few vears of practical training to provide professional article and services. One needs to update one's knowledge regularly, and develop and refine one's skills. This means undertaking on going or continuing professional development Since CPD is nanerally recognised internationally as a world-host exaction ECSA's commitment towards international agreements like the Washington Accord. Sydney Accord. Dublin Accord. and gareements for international mobility of engineering practitioners, also compale ECSA to ensure that engineering practitioners maintain their personal CPD at a satisfactory level

One of the prerequisites for signing any mutual recognition agreements with includial professional societies obroad is that persons withing to avail thereafter of the agreement must show evidence of CPD. Without this requirement, ECSA would not be able to enter into any agreements with its foreign counterparts.

Where CPD takes place:

(Details are provisional and still under consideration)

Category 1: Planned formal interventions

These activities are educational, Institutional and research-based conferences large-group workshop, lectures, seminas and refresher courses provided by recognised, learned engineering societies and fettion; institutions. These activities "may be organised on a regional, indicand or infernational basis and are non-recurring.

Category 2: Workplace activities, excercising responsibility and taking on new challenges

Work-based activities such as workbased learning, transfers to new departments, technical work in a practitioner's field of specialisation value be given read. As activities in this category are related to a practitioner's dayl-raday work, allower credit weighting is given to these activities. Recognition is given to these activities. Desired on the indiction that practitioners have to remain current to perform their day-to-day engineering responsibilities. Credit will also be given to persons mentaring subsychoolses

Category 3: Individual activities

- Professional activities: These activities
 will include external examiner,
 review of technical papers,
 participation in technical (noninstrution and institution committees
 or task groupp as well as toking part
 in startutiony, professional or nontechnical constitution.
- Examinations, evaluations and assessments: of applications for professional registration or benefit of ECSA. Examinations are restricted to final year undergraduate and all post graduate and examinations, as well as evaluations of qualifications as member of ECSA's Qualifications or member of ECSA's Qualifications or member of ECSA's Qualifications.
- Self-study: These activities include, but are not restricted to studying of journals, as well as electronic or computerised matriesd, for which an approved method of assessment is in piace. At activities under this item must be verificable. Membeship of a recognised learned society may assist practitioners to have these activities verified.
 - Research and publication: in peer reviewed journals/chapters in books.
 Principal author of peer-reviewed papers and co-authorship will be recognised as well as authorship of articles written for CPD purposes, where original research is not involved.
 - Teaching and/or training activities: by part-time lecturers to undergraduate students and lecturers to post graduate students.
 - Paper/poster presentation/lectures to peers: Conference papers/posters in respect of Category 1 activities are recognised.
- Supervision of candidates for higher degrees: The activities may also include being the promoter mentor or study leader for masters or doctoral qualifications.

Credits system

Category 1

Altendance of structured educations meetings will be condited with 1 cell part 10 notinonal hours of otheradance, a maximum of a celled to, edit of the condition of the conditi

Category 2

A weighting of 1 credit for every 400 hours per year for engineering related work (including management) is awarded for this category. A maximum of 2 credits for 800 hours per year may be acquired in terms of this activity.

In addition, development and professional activities (mentoring candidate engineers, technologists and technicians) In the work place and career guidance within the working environment will be credited with a maximum of 1 credit for 50 hours of mentoring per year.

Category 3

- Professional activities and examinations/evaluations/assessments
 - Examinations/evaluations/assessment of these will be credited with 1 credit for every 10 notional hours of active
 - The evaluation of dissertations/ theses by examiners will be credited with a maximum of 2 credits.
- Research and publication
 - A principal author of peer-reviewed publication will receive 2 credits

Co-authors will be credited with 1 credit per published paper.

Authors of articles written for CPD purposes on request, where original research is not involved, will be awarded with 1 credit per article published.

- Teaching and/or training activities
 - These will be credited with 1 credit for every 10 notional hours of lecturing.
- Paper/poster presentation/lectures to peers.
 - In respect of Category 1 activities, papers e.g. conference papers/ posters, will receive one credit.
 - Relevant additional qualifications (these are exceptional allocations)
 - A completed one-year diploma will receive 5 credits, and a completed two-year diploma or honours degree with 10 credits. A completed masters or doctoral degree will receive a maximum of 15 credits.
- Supervision of candidate(s) for higher degrees

The activities will be credited with 2 credits per candidate per year and include being the promoter, mentor or study leader for masters or doctoral qualifications. Δ

(SIBA)





Safety through quality







SIBA FUSES S.A.PTY. LTD. P.O. Box 34261 · Jeppestown 2043

Tel. (011) 334-6560/4 · Fax (011) 334-7140 SibaFuses@universe.co.za

Electrical accident safety briefings

eThekwini Electricity fatal accident

by Bobby Nell

This report was requested before end July 2004 for the AMEU Technical meeting in mid October 2004.

This matter is sub-judice as the Department of Labour have not conducted their investigation yet, and this report is only a brief outline of the incident.

The accident took place at approximately 11n55 on 22 January 2004 and involved three clearance assistants who work with a feam, under the supervision of a ganger driver, to clear vegetation from the vicinity of power lines from 33 kV to 275 kV.

Our control section were notified via our laid down procedures of a "mayday" incident and ambulances were disported urgently but unfortunately one worker had pased away and the other two who were burnt were taken to the local hospital and have since made a recovery and returned to light duty.

On the day of the accident the ganger driver was instructed to clear vegetation under one of two parallel 33 kV lines, highlighted by approximately 10 m. These lines supply the Tongoat 10 m. These lines supply the Tongoat race that is supplied from an Estom substition. The line requiring attention had been solared for other work on that cleruit. On antwal of site the activity to the work order as the roads is a narrow and the supply through those untractive under the law 33 kV line. The ground clearance of contribution of the law 33 kV line. The ground clearance of contribution of the law 33 kV line. The ground clearance of contribution of the law 33 kV line. The ground clearance of contribution of the law 35 kV line. The ground clearance of the law 35 kV line.

The aluminium ladder was taken off-the top of the truck in the normal manner without incident by sliding it along the runners and then carried down a bank to the work site.

On completion of the job, the clearance sastante carried he ladder book to the fluck and if has been stated that the fluck and if has been stated that the going was told to break for Janch. The foci is that the three clearance assistants proceeded to load the loader back on the fluck immediately and, for some reason. The ladder was raised into the vertical position and booke close proximity, resulting in the flushover which ladded one line had not burnt two others.

Findings and recommendations

 The incident has been used to reemphasise to all staff the need for vigilance and that a vehicle of this sort must not be parked under an over-

- head line in this type of circurstance, of thelewire Electricity are investigating the use of non-conducting ladders for the lang elementar ladders used by the HV Operations Department. (there glass ladders are used exclusively in the case of the ancher estream) ladders associated with LV and 11 kV power line incher estream ladders associated with LV and 11 kV power line been considered necessary for the conditions associated with the conditions associated with the power language power line work.)
- All staff not yet instructed how to load and unload ladders have received training for this procedure under all situations.
- eThekwini Electricity are negotiating with Eskorn to have sensitive earth fault protection at the source substation supplying the Tongaat area.

Benoni CCC - 11 kV incident

by JJ Roos

An unfortunate incident occurred on 12 June 2004, of booth 14/00 in Benoni when an afforch assistant, P. Makhelha, sustained very serious burns by inadvertently coming into contact with live 11 kV overhead lines whist performing after-hour standby dufies.

On instruction of the director of operations and maintenance, electricity and corporate, an investigation team led by the chief engineer (operations, electricity, corporate) investigated the incident.

On Fidday 18 June 2004 of the investigation, the orea manager of the Electricity Division, Seroni CCC, reported most staff from the Linmed Hospital informed him that there is a possibility that both hands of P. Midshelf with both both of P. Midshelf with both both of the independent of the designative damages coused to the indensitive damages coused to the hands during the incident. It has since been established that both hands during the moldent. It has since been established that both hands of Midshelfan have been amputated between the with and the elbows.

Description of events

N. Motau received a complaint from the Eastern Regional Call Centre of a phaseout at Chyde Brickworks, North Road, Putfontein, Benonii.

An Investigation by Motau and

Makhetha showed that an 11 kV "jumper connector" at pole no. 8819/869/4 North Road Putfontein, yellow phase, had burned off, where it was connected to a set of "cut-out" fuse links.



Fig. 1: "Cut-out" links were opened in order to repair a burned-off jumper conductor at Pole BB 19/869-4 in North road, Puttoritein Benoni.

Motau contacted the standby duty official, J. Swanepoel, to obtain permission to operate as ard of cut-out fuse links at pole no, 8819/869/1, the nearest point of isolation, in order to isolate the portion of overhead power lines where they were required to repair the said "jumper connection".

Permission was obtained from Swanepool. after he had verified by means of a line diagram that by opening the fuse links at pole no. 8819/869/11, they would safely locate the overhead line where the repair work was to be carried out. Motou opened all three "cut-out" fuse links and proceeded to the point where the repair work was required.

At pole no. BB19/B69/4. Motau and Makhetha used a mobile elevating platform truck to rise to the top of the said pole, to test.

During the process of moving upwards. Mathetha, who was reported to be with Motau in the bucket of the mobile elevating platform truck, inadvertently came into contact with the live 11 kV overhead lines.

Mokhelho suffered electrical shock and burni to his arms and hands. The Exurtuleni Metropolitan Municipality Emergency Services was called, and other providing emergency treatment to Makhelha, in order to stabilize his condition, he was admitted to the Intensive Care Unit of the Linmed Hospital. Rynfield, Benonl. for further treatment and observation.

Swanepoel, after submitting the necessary documentation at the Linned Hospital, proceeded to the ste where the accident occurred in order to establish the cause of the accident and to restore the power. Swanepoel also notified Chris Day, engineer (opera-tions and Maintenance), of the incident.



with local commitments allows us to provide unparalleled service. We cater to our clients' needs in the following areas:

• High Voltage Products • Medium Voltage Products • Power Automation Products • Energy Management Solutions • Communications Solutions • Turnkey Solutions • Service • Quality of Supply Solutions • Metering

For more information please phone: (011) 652 2191 or fax: (011) 652 2187.



Energy and Industry

SIEMENS

Siemens PTD. The intelligence to power your energy business.

Post-incident action

Swanepoel discovered that after class inspection of the overhead line circuit that the vellow or centre phase "cut-out" fuse link at pole no. BB19/B69/1 was bridged out on the line side of the first link. The opening of the "cut-out" fise link therefore, had no affect on the action taken to isolate the 11 kV power line. Swanepoel with the assistance of the standby electrician responsible for the town area, B Tabu, isolated the power line at the next point of isolation (viz. "Triswitch" pole no. BB19/B60 in Combrink Road) and successfully completed the necessary repair work at pole no. BB19/B69/4. The power was restored at approximately 18h00.

On Monday 14 June 2004, the great manager, B. Lamprecht and senior officials Day, Barnard and Swanepoel conducted a site inspection. Specific attention was given to the arrangement of the "cut-out" fuse link at pole no. BB19/B69/1 and it was concluded that two possibilities existed, namely that during the upgrading and strengthening of the rural network during the 2000/2001 capex budget, the "cut-out" fuse link could have been wired incorrectly or since the said upgrade, the fuse link could have been bridged out as a "temporary repair" in order to restore power as soon as possible and was never normalised. At pole no. 8819/869/6, which forms part of the same circuit, a Delta/Star 11000/400 V pole mounted transformer, is installed supplying the 400 V overhead network in North Road, Putfontein. Since the vellow phase remained energized via the bridged out fuse link at pole no. BB19/B69/1, a back feed was created through the transformer primary winding, resulting in both the red and blue phases at pole no. BB19/B69/4

Makhetha will be consulted, once his health condition permits such action.

in terms of departmental instructions, and operating procedures and procedures permitted and put forward during inhouse training sessions, it is alleged that Albata did not comply with the sold standing instructions and procedures which caude to considered and of constructions and procedures which caude to emailteed and or dig research self-general on his behalf. The necessary disciplinary action will be instituted against Motrau.

Steps taken to prevent the recurrence of future accidents

The Acting Operations Offices J. Branknots Bonnoi CCC, van verboly instructed on 16 June 2004, to immediately conduct a survey by means of using a line dargom to physicoly impact oil similar cust-out face links at well as any other overhead line blotatic equipment installed in the Blonai CCCs medium vollage rural networks to accertain the condition and status of such equipment and to report without any delay any irregulations and maintenance) Chis Day, in order to take corrective measures.

Broikhord, was to take the necessary connective measures to have the subject flue link of pole no. 8819(897) correctly installed or 20 June 2004. On the said date if was established beyond or doubt that the lase link vas bridged out as "to temporary lepair" by a stoff member unknown of the stope, in order to readize power as soon as possible to the subject orea, and the same was never hormalises.

A written instruction is to be re-issued to all competent operating staff confirming the previous resolution taken by the. Mayoral Committee on 19 Facturary 2004, where it was resolved that as far as practically possible, both sides, of any high/medium voltage switchagear, transformers, isolators or equipment, be switched off, tested as "dead" and be earthed an both sides of the properties of the control of

The investigation team supported the following recommendations of the Benoni CCC, area managet electricity division:

That after isolation of any high medium voltage overheads in high medium voltage overheads in high medium voltage overheads or circuit the lesting of such as line network or circuit for de-monitate that it is electrically dead, shall be conducted from ground level, making use of a high voltage proximity freelier attached to an extendable operating link stack. This instruction will meetly reflected to an extendable operating link stack. This instruction will meetly reflected to an instruction will meetly reflected to was the only coopilatele pro-include permitted and put forward during influence that the coopilate provided with provided volume of the coopilate provided volume of the

- That the use of a mobile elevating platform is not permitted until "working earths" have been applied on both sides of the workplace. The application of earths shall be by means of an extendable operating link stick, from ground level.
- That no staff will be permitted, for whatever reason, to bypass any "cutout" fuse link or isolation apparatus installed on medium voltage overhead line networks, unless specific approval was obtained from a senior staff member."
- in addition to the steps already recommended, the investigation team felt that the following new procedures should also be recommended for approval:

If an employee has a reasonable belief that the work to be underfocken is likely to be endanger himself or any other person(s) due to substandard acts or conditions, inadequate precountiers or lack of protective equipment or cothing, he/she has the right to refuse to work.

The side purpose of this is a support and protect the sights of all personnel in the electricity division. Such a procedure is deemed necessary as electricitized, administration of the procedure of the protection of the procedure. The procedure is the purposed of the procedure of the procedure of the purposed of th

The requirement to test to confirm whether any circuit is live (meaning switched-on) or dead (meaning switched-off) before being earthed cannot be over emphasized.

The investigation team is of the opinion that with some basic knowledge and training, all personnel assisting electricians/artisons can be made aware of the dangers involved in electricity and can be made aware of the essential steps required to perform work sofely on electrical edulument, switchgeat, transformers, wires and cobies.

These essential steps are as follows:

- A visible circuit element must be switch-off and earthed
- A visible test must be done to demonstrate that a circuit is live (meaning switched-on) or dead
- A visible earth is to be installed to protect the circuit from being electrically charged.

Wherever practically possible and only offer the obscie-mentioned procedures have been followed and proven to all inclosed, e.g., other the application of suitable wisible earth(s) to the circuit by the competent pesson(s), should if be expected that other personnel start work, on applicable, equipment, switchges, transformers, which ges, transformers, which ges, transformers, which ges and/or actions.

Conclusion

The investigating team acknowledges that an abnormal struction esisted on the overhead line circuit in that the yellow or centre phase "cut-out" fuse link at pole in BR19/80/11 was bridged out on the line (twe) side of the fuse link. The opening of the "cut-out" fuse link therefore, had no affect on the action taken to isolate the 11 kV power line.

If this extremely dangerous and abnormal situation of "bridge out" did not occur prior to the incident, the opening of the fuse links by the electrician. Motau, would have probably isolated the line sufficiently to prevent injury to personnel.

At the investigation, the electrician, Motau, mentioned that he was going to perform a test to determine the status of the line whilst approaching the line with the hydraulic elevated platform.

The investigation team found it unacceptable that he had rought the elevated platform within touchable reach from the injured person and himself before our feating had been performed. It is alleged that Matau dark on comply with standing instruction and procedures, which could be considered an act of grass negligious. The necessary disciplinary action will be instituted apparent Menns.

Should the responsible electrician have followed the prescribed procedure to test the line, with the testing equipment that he apparently had available, the incident could have been prevented.

The down-stream transformer delta winding configuration aggravated the live condition of the line in causing all three phases to become alive by means of back feeding through the windings and with reference to ground (earth).

For the sole purpose of preventing incidents of this nature, it is recommended that the area manager or his delegated persons in the electricity division at Benoni CCC, prepare on informative presentation on the incident practical and factual aspects and share it with all CCC's electricity division.

operational staff. The sharing of such information may be vital in preventing injury of employees in future.

It is also recommended that the three regional directors of electricity keep a record of attendance to ensure that all relevant personnel under their control attend such a presentation.

Lastly, it should be mentioned that the Electrical Machinery Regulations of the OHS Act state that for work on disconnected electrical machinery (regulation 3):

"Without derogating from any specific duty imposed on employers or users of machinery by the Act, the employer or user shall, whenever work is to be carried out on any electrical machinery, which has been disconnected from all sources of electrical energy, but which is liable to acquire an electrical charge, as far as practicable, cause precautions to be taken by earthing or other means to discharge the electrical energy to earth from such electrical machinery or any adjacent electrical machinery if there is danger there from before it is handled and to prevent any electrical machinery from being charged or made live while persons are working thereon".



VAMP 230, VAMP 245, VAMP 255 FEEDER MANAGERS



For more information:
Tel: +27 11 914-2393
Fax: +27 11 914-2395
E-mail: info@vamp.co.za
www.vamp.co.za

- Directional/non-directional overcurrent & earth fault
 Sensitive earth fault
 Arc protection
- Over/undervoltage
 Logic Programming
 Unbalance protection
- Over/under frequency load shedding Termal overload Second harmonic inrush detection
- Auto-reclose function
 THD 2st to 1.5st harmonic measurement
 Distance to fault indication
 Disturbance recording
- Transducer outputs (4 off)
 Quality of supply measurement
 Programmable mimic
- Power & energy measurement
 IE60870-5-103, transparent TCP/IP (ethernet), modbus TCP, modbus RTU, prohibus DP & SA bus protocols

VAMP SOLUTIONS (PTY) LTD



AMEU Engineering Members

Organisation	Name	Address	Phone	Fax
/Minara Hais	Hennie Autet	Pavate Bag X6003, Upington, 6800		(054) 331-2909
Abaquius Municipality	Ken Tupper	P O 8ox 57, Vryheid, 3100	(034) 982-2947	(034) 980-8822
Amahlathi LM	JC MoerNt	Piv Sag X2, Stutterheim, 4930	(043) 663-1100	(043) 683-1127
Andream LA	John Ten Cate	P.O. Box 67, Phalaborwa, 1390	(015) 760-6305	(015):781-0726
Begufort Wes LC	Roelof van Staden	Private Sak 482, Securiori Wes, 6970		(023) 415-2611
		Physics 802 X1609, 8eka Bella, 0480		(014) 736-3288
Bela Bela LC	VJ de Souza	P O Bax 50, Parterville, 6810	(072) 931-2100	(022) 931-3047
Bergilver LC	Werner Bosch			10221913-1380
Beigivier Municipality	Neels Rossoluw	P O Box 60, Piletberg, 7320		
Bue Crone Route LC	DW-Jordoran	P O Box 21, Somerset East, 5850		(342) 243-1548 (39267) 360-8674
Botswana Power Corporation	SHambelo	P Q Bax 48, Gabarone, Botswana		
Breede Valley LC	Willem Albertyn	Psyate Bag X3046, Worcester, 6850		(023) 347-3848
Breederlyler/Winelands LC	Johan Rossouw	Psvate Bag X2, Ashton, 6715		(023) 626-2426
Buffalo City	Sy Gourah	P O Box 2001, Beacon Boy, 5205		(043) 748-3748
Carndeboo LC	Grous Cronie	P.D.Box 71, Groad-Reinet, 6280		(049) 892-4319
Cape Aguhos LC	Francis Bussell	P.O.Box 51, Bredosdorp 7280	[028] 425-1919	(026) 425-1019
Cenfec	Temberi Lobe	Private Bog X14, Branchot 9324		(051) 409-2366
Central Elect Societ	Protohokar Semiphoo	P O Box 40. Royal Road, Curepipe, Mauritus	(092 302) 56-6130	
City of Cape Town	Net Croucher	P O Box 82, Cape Town, 8000	(021) 400-2500	(021) 421-5088
		P.O. Box 38766, Spowsers, 2016	(011) 490-7386	(011) 490-7362
City Power	Valy Padayachee 34 yra WW	P O Box 43. Danielskuli, 8405	(053) 384-0013	(053) 384-8600
Dan-Lime LC				(013) 665-2913
Delmas LC	Leslie Niewenhulten	P O Box 6, Delmos, 2210	(013) 665-6000	
Department of Housing N Cape		Psyate Bag X5005, Ximberley, 8301	(053) 630-9522	(053) 8309562
Diniabang LC	Pieter Potgleter	P O Box 551, Bethishern, 9700	(058) 303-5732	(058) 303-5076
Ditsopotio Municipality	Chales Gelderhuys	P O Box 7, Lichtenburg, 2740	(018) 632-5051	(018) 632-5247
Drokenstein EC	Jon Coetree	P O Box 1, Poort, 7622	(021)871-1911	(021) 572-4074
Eastern Cape Prov Administration		Private 8og X6005, Port Etrobeth, 6000	(041) 390-4167	(041) 390-4177
EDI Holdings	Willia da Boor	Pivate Bog X171, Rivonia, 2128		(011) 800-6368
Burhuleni MC	Hannes Rocs	P O 8ca 215, Boksburg, 1460	(011)899-4023	10111917-1634
		P O Box 3, Witbonk, 0135	(013) 690-6550	(013) 690-6237
Emolahleri LC (Kriel)	Braam Botha	P.O. Box 56, Lookernith, 3370	[036] 637-6905	[036] 637-2592
Emnambiliti Municipality	PJ Opperman			(053) 631-1518
Emthamieni Municipality	FD Taljacard	P O Box 42, De Adt, 7000	(053) 631-0927	
Endumeni Municipality	Lean van der Merwe	Pevate Bog X2024, Dundee, 3000	(034) 212-2121	(034) 212-3856
Estom Southern Region	Peter Croig	Psyche Bog X1, Beacon Boy, 5247	(043) 703-2094	(043) 703-2412
eThelesini Municipality	Howard Whitehead	P O Box 147, Durbon, 4000	(031) 300-1000	(031) 306-3195
Gateo LC	JW Vissor	Private Bag X2, Venterstad, 9798	(051) 653-1777	[051] 653-1157
GaleptC	F Joubert	Private Bag X4. Steynsburg, 5920	(048) 884-0034	(048) 884-0386
Ga-Segonyana Municipality	CH Kotze	Private Bog X 1522, Kuruman, 8460	(053) 712-9305	(053) 712-3581
George Municipality	Michael Phode	P C Box 19, George, 6530	(044) 801-9220	(044) 874-3936
Gababis Municipality	The Electrical Engineer - Gababis	P O Box 33, Gobabis, Namibia	(092646) 81-2551	(092646) 256-3012
Govan Moeli Municipally	CD DHs	Ptvate 8ag X1017, Secunda, 2302	(017) 620-6062	(017) 620-6164
	The Chief Einchicki Engineer - Great Keil	P O Box 21, Korngo, 4950	(043) 831-1028	(043) 831-1306
Great Kei LC	The Chief Electrical Engineer - Great Kell		(039) 727-2625	(039) 727-4321
Greater Kokstard Municipality		P.C. Box 8, Kokshord, 4700	(038) 727-2020	(013) 261-2985
Greater Marble Hall LC	A Dutte	P O Box 111, Marble Half, 0450	(015) 261-1161	(015) 307-8049
Greater Transen Municipality	Rese van den Heever	P O 80x 24, Tzoneen, 0650		
Hibisous Coast Municipality	Chief Electrical Engineer	P O Box 5, Port Shepstone, 4240	[039] 688-2000	(039) 682-1131
Honorary Merriber	Max Clarke	Cresta Paims B. Beinhard St., Randburg, 2194	(011) 476-5925	(011) 476-5939
Honorary Member	RU Doniel	P.O Box 4542, Tygerbergvalley, 7536	(021) 975-0016	(021) 976-2404
Honorary Member	Al Fortmann	15/10 Weaver Crescent Unhlanga Rocks, 4320	(031) 561-8633	(031) 561-5020
Insuba Vatherriba LC	MJC Roodf	P.O.Box 24, Cradock, 5880	(048) 881-1515	(048) 881-1421
Kal IGarb LC	MW Clake	P.O. Box 174, Kokamas, 8870	(054) 431-6300	(054) 431-6301
Karinakand LC	WK Hartzenberg	P O Box 30, Lademith (Cape), 6666	(028) 551-1023	(028) 551-1766
	JA Kiem	P O Box 10. Canarion, 7060	(02032) 12	(02032) 142
Karenberg LC			(054) 933-0056	(054) 933-0262
Khai-Ma Municipality	Petrus Boltman	P G Box 108, Portadder, 8890	(047) 501-4304	(047) 531-2704
King Sabata Dalindyebo LC	Engineer the Electrical	P O Box 57, Limitato, 5100		
Klerksdorp LC	Wynand Vijoen	Priv Barg X99, Klerksdorp, 2570	(018) 452-9851	(018) 464-1221
Knysna Municipality	Len Richardson	P O Box 21 , Knysna, 6570	(044) 384-0422	(044) 384-1816
Hougo IC	Desmond Walter Pennels	P O Box 137, St Francis Boy, 6312	(042) 294-0309	(042) 294-1080
Kouga LC	Alt du Piessis	P.O.Box 21. Jeffreysboy, 6330	(042) 293-1111	(042) 293-4488
Kingwin IC	Dilloho	Posbus 40. Bronkhorstsprut, 1020	[013] 932-0061	(013) 935-1311
Kungwin LC Kwaduluza Municipality	UF Klopper	P.O.Box 72, Stonger, 4450	(032) 437-5018	(032) 551-5500
		P O 8ox 72 . Stonger. 4450	10321437-5018	(032) 551-5500
Kwadukura Municipality	L Ropper	P O Box 29, Riversidate, 6670	(028) 713-2418	[028] 713-3146
Langeberg LC	G Mans			(017) 712-9816
Leitwig LC	Dawie Lattering	P O Bar 66, Standerton, 2430	(017) 712-9819	(017) /12-4616
Lephalale LC	Acrdt Both / /	PO Box 1524, Delmos, 2210	(013) 665-4433	(014) 763-5662
Leseci LC	Hennie Coetsee	P.O Box 201, Heidelberg, 2400	(016) 341-3111	(016) 341-6458
Lesotho Electricity Corporation	Johan Jarkowitz	P O Box 423, Moseru. 100	(09266) 223-1223	[092662] 232-7651
Letsemeng LC	The Electrical Engineer - Letsemeng	P.O. Box 7, Koffelontein, 9986	(053) 205-0007	(053) 205-0128
Lichtenberg LC	Torrymy Piernagy	P O Box 31, Coligny, 2725	(018) 673-1007	(018) 673-1674
Lukhani Municipality	Peter Sen Josephout	Private Bag X7111, Queenstown, 5320	(045) 807 2659	(045) 839-7545
Madberg LC	Kobus Myrhaidi	Postas 106. Brits. 0250	(012) 318-9361	(012) 318-9354
		P O Box 34, Molopone, 0600	(015) 491-9601	(015) 491-9567
Magalahiena LC	Koos Bezuidenhout			(046) 622-5264
Malana LC	Wally 8uto	P O Box 176, Grahamstown, 6140	(046) 622-5264	(046) 622-5264 (D15) 619-3132
Makhado Municipality	Kobus Botha	P O Bax 96, Makhado, Limpopo, 0920	(015) 519-3227	
Maletswai LC	M ZNIO	Private Sak X1011, Alwal Noord, 9750	(051) 633-2406	(061) 633-2401
Mantsopa LC	HD Poligieter	P.O. Baxi64, Ladybrand, 9745	(051) 924-0654	(051) 924-5144
	FC Moyer	P O Box 26, Winburg, 9420	(051) 881-0003	(051) 881-0003
Maslionya LC				(039) 737-3611

AMEU Engineering Members

Organisation	Name	Address	Phone	Fax
Aathabena (C	LC Herbst	P O Box 29, Hennenman, 9445	(067) 573-2056	(057) 753-2058
fathobeng LC	Gerhard Meyer	P O Box 708, Welliom, 9460	(057) 391-3116	(057) 391-3450
fatrkama (C	H Vilipen	P O Box 98, Verdendol, 8160	(027) 213-1045	(027) 213-3238
	Piotor Fourie	P O Box 45. Netspruit, 1200	(013) 751-1164	(013) 751-2667
(Dombeio LC	Eptroim Thobethe	P O Sox 45, Notispruit, 1200	(013) 759-2230	(013) 751-2007
bombelaic			(D13) 759-2230 (D15) 768-9451	
teratong City Council	L Chris Spies	P O Box 3, Catetorville, 2500		(018) 788-9659
fetsimahalo Municipality	Hennie van Wyk	P O 80x 60, Saxoburg, 1947	(016) 976-0029	[316] 976-0209
fiddelburg LC:	JR Kok	P O Box 55, Middelburg, 5900	(049) 842-1122	(049) 842-2252
Ridvaal Local Municipality	PHS van Zyl	P O Box 9, Meyerton, 1960	(016) 360-7403	(216) 360-7431
Ahondo LC	Richard Thurgood	F O Box 23, Flef Reriot, 2380	(017) 826-2211	(017) 826-0330
	Havings Kassaiman	Physic Bog X1008, Nylstroom, 0510	(014) 717-5211	(014) 717-4077
fodimolle LC		P.O.Box 94, Hupendop, 1740	(011) 951-2254	
logale City LC	Prissip Engritus			(311) 665-2666
lookgophong Municipality	CP Closte	Private Bag X340, Naboomsprut, 0560	(014)743-1111	(014) 743-2434
Modhako LC	Hannes Brewis	P O Box 302, Kloonstad, 9500	(056) 216-9283	(056) 216-9284
Aossel Boy LC	Octient Bothma	F O Box 25. Mosselback 6500	(044) 591-2215	(044) 691-1903
Apolana LC	Godley Smith	P O Box 47, Mooi River, 3300	(033) 263-1221	(033) 263-1127
	TJ Sepuidenthout	Postus 3, Bethos 2310	(017)824-3000	(017) 624-5232
Asukalgwa LC				(017) 624-0232
Asundust Municipality	Poter Fowles	P O Box 399 , Retermaltiburg, 3200	083 577 9158	
Monioneri I C	Pater Hamalainen	P O Box 11, Melmoth, 3835	(035) 450-2082	(035) 450-3224
Aunicipality of Walvis Bay	Genard Coein	Private Sag X5017, WalverSay 9000, Namibio	10925461421-7600	(092646) 420-4574
Austra Local Municipality	Jackie du lot	Private Bag X611, Messina, 0900	(015) 534-0211	(D15) 534-2513
		P O 8ox 35, Vryburg, 8600		
lated LC	C Noobo	F U 80K 35, Kryburg, 8600	(053) 928-2211	(053) 928-2258
idiombe LC	Billie Patterson	P O Box 13, Port Athed, 6170	(046) 524-1140	(346) 624-2609
letton Mandela MC	George Ferreira	P O Box 45, Utterhage, 6230	(041) 392-4228	(041) 994-1535
Vewcaste Municipality	RJ Molinson	Plvate Bag X6621, Newcastle, 2940	(034) 312-1296	(034) 312-9697
	Solverts.	F O Box 409, Panys, 9585	(056) 811-2131	10561817-6343
Igwathe Municipality		P O Box 40V, Parys, Voto P O Box 26, Restz, 9810		
Welgang LC	CP Wolham	P U 80x 26, HM2, V610	(058) 863-2811	(058) 863-2523
Workobe LC	MF Steyn	P O Box 36, Fort Secutor, 5720	(046) 645-1420	(046) 645-1619
WubalC	JEggmus	Privace Sak X350, Adelaide, 5760	ID461684-0034	(046) 684-0034
Otiwarango Electricity	FW Honsten	Private Bag X2209, Otliwarongo, Namibia	(092646) 730-2231	10926461 730-2098
	Johan Nei	P O Box 255, Oudshoom, 6620	(044) 272-2221	(044) 272-3512
Oudhhoon IC			[004] 272-2221	
Overstand LC	The Potor Potor	P O Box 20, Hermanus, 7220	(028) 516-2630	(028) 316-2632
Overstrand Municipality	Danie Maree	Posbus 25, Gonsback 7220	(028) 384-0111	(026) 384-0241
holwane I.C	Ji van der Westhuben	Private Bag X3. Hartswater, 8570	(053) 456-0111	(053) 456-0022
holwane Municipality	MJM Bigguw	Private Bag X3. Hartewater, 8570	(053) 474-9752	(053) 474-1768
Refleriberg Boy LC	Refor Harpestad	Private Bag X1002, Plettenberg Bay 5600	(044) 501-3277	(044) 533-33487
		P O Box 111, Pietersburg, 0700	(015):290-2270	(015) 290-2249
followane LC	Danie Rotgieter		(018) 299-5351	
otchefdroom LC	Johan van den Berg	P O Box 113, Potchefstoom, 2530		(018) 297-5130
Nanafontein LC	WC de Wet	P.O. Box 218, Randfortein, 1760	(011) 411-0216	(011) 412-3424
Ne Alipeia (C	Mr Roth	P O Box 5, Postmosburg, 8420	(063) 313-0343	(053) 313-1602
	Dof Du Presz	P O Sox 16, Rustenburg, 0300	1014)590-3170	(014) 590-3430
Rustenburg LC			(022) 701-7135	(022) 715-1518
laidanha Bay LC	Aden Adoms	Private Bag X12, Viedenburg, 7380		
ledbeng DC	Evert van Heiden	P O Box 471, Vereeniging, 1930	(016) 422-1203	(016) 455-4522
leme LC	Chief Electrical Engineer - Semis	Private Bag X9011, Voltariat, 2470	(017) 734-6100	(017) 735-3004
letsoto LC	& Láratinosi	P O Box 20, Senetal, 9600	(058) 481-2142	(056) 481-5154
ilentrombo I C	Church WA	P O Box 16, Priesko, 6940	(053) 353-5306	(053) 353-1386
		Poucle Sag X5030, Kirrberley, 8300	(053) 530-6400	(053) 532-5367
loi Ploofjie	Kilogacwi		(021) 808-8333	
tellersbosch LC	Barry Naude	P O Box 17, Stellenbosch, 7699		(021) (08-6340
tove Strwete Municipality	Raymond Grunig	P O Box 14, Middelburg, 1050	(013) 249-7220	(013) 243-2550
Iwartland LC	15 Snoon w	Private Bag. X8, Mooreesburg, 7310	(022) 433-2246	(022) 433-3102
	Brysof du foit	Private Bag. X52, Malmesbury, 7300	(022) 482-2996	(022) 482-2935
wattand LC		P O Box 258, Mbabane, Swarland	(09268) 404-6638	(D8268) 404-0962
warland Bectricity Board	8 Foreir			
wellendam LC	Kevin McKay	P O 80x 20, Swellendom, 6740	(028) 514-1100	(028) 514-3257
hoho Chweu LC	D Sester	P O Box 61, Sobio, 1260	(013)764-1241	(013) 764-2860
vabazimbi Municipaliv	Louwrone Drayer	P.O.Box 90, Thabasimbi, Limpapo, 0380	(014) 777-1525	(014) 777-1066
	François Du Tolf	Posbus 24, Caladon, 7230	(028) 212-1090	(028) 214-1289
neewaterstoof LC		P O Box 423, Peltotia, 0001	(012) 358-4100	
shwane Bedi	John Bhilch			(012) 358-4149
shwane MC	F du Tot	P O Box 14013, Lyttlefon, 0140	(012) 671-7332	(012) 671-7356
shwane MC	JPE Sworts	Posbus 58393, Karenpark, 0118	(012) 521-8000	(012) 521-0614
	Pure dec Wolf	Posbus 3, Bultfontein, 9670	(051) 853-1333	(051) 853-1332
sweropele LC	Rons von WW	Private Bag X329, Victorio-West, 7070	(053) 821-0026	(053) 621-0368
tountu LC		Photo Bag X17, Uundi. 3838	(035) 870-0501	
fundi LC	P Pombaniso			(035) 870-05Q3r
Mhiathuze LC	Danie van Wyk.	Private Bag X1004, Richardsbay, 3900	(035) 901-5350	(035) 901-5444
mind Local Council	AW) Landsberg	P O Sox 33 , Barberton, 1300	(013) 712-2121	(013)712-5120
	J Coebee	P O Box 649, Misure, 3965	(035) 573-1536	(035) 573-1386
rninanyakude LC	Jaap le Grange	P O Box 37, Eshowe, 3615	0351474-1141	(035) 474-2250
Imiaiazi LC	Joseph Grange	P O Box 5, Howlot, 3290	(033) 330-6124	
Mngeni Municipality	The Electrical Engineer			(033) 330-4163
Imtehezi LC	Vuyovic Dragon	P O Box 15. Estcourff, 3310	(036) 352-3000	(036) 352-5829
Imenia IC	1 Brancesin	P O Box 71, Greytown, 3250	(033) 413-9148	(033) 417-1993
	Inus Dekker	P O Box 11, Utecht, 2980	(034) 331-3041	(034) 331-4312
hecht LC		P O Box 15, Venteedorp, 2710	(018) 264-2051	-0041001-4012
lentendorp LC	CP Terbianchie	Pluate Bap X7, Virginia, 9430		(016) 264-5138
liginia LC	Jan Booyens		(067) 212-3111	(057) 212-2885
Vaterbera LC	Gert van der Merwe	Privact Scir X1018, Modimolie, 0510	(014)717-1344	(014) 717-3886
	NE Reiof	Pluate Bag X033, Randfontein, 1759	(011) 411-5018	(011) 412-3663
Vest Rand Municipality	Figure Quinn	P O Sox 19, Westonarea, 1780	(011) 278-3002	(011) 278-3190
Westonata IC		P O Box 5011, Windhoek, Namibia	(011)270/3002	
Wnchoek Electricity	Ferdinand Dianer 8 van der Watt	P O Box 44, Ceres, 6835	(023) 316-1854	(0926461) 290-2494
				(023) 316-1877

AMEU Affiliate Members

Company	Name	Postal address	E-mail	Phone	Fax
	Grant Gardiner	PO Box 7760, Halfway House, 1685	gerold.brown@zo.obb.com	{011}878-8056	(011)828-0943
ABB Powerfech Transformers	muß iupopi.	P O Box 691, Pretoria, Gauteng, 0001	(buni@abbpflco.aa	(012) 318-9911	(012) 327-1249
Aberdare Cables	Trevor van Nekerk	P O Box 1679, Edenvale, 1610	Nannielek@aberdare.co.za	(011) 456-4413	(011) 456-4349
Actais Measurement & Systems	Pleter Coetine	P O Box 4059, Tyger valley: 7536	pieter.coetsee@cape-towr.actats.com	[021] 914-3640	(021) 914-3630
	Hendrik van der Bil	P O 80x 19061, Wynberg, 7824	r(vdb(i))ado.co.za	(021) 712-0307	[021] 712-2613
African Cables	Jornie Bosterbont	P.O.Box 172, Vereieniging, 1930	jannieb@afcab.co.za	(016) 430-6000	(016) 423-6103
	Cobus Els	P O Box 147, Perseguor Pork, 0020	plantech@plantech.co.zo	(012) 349-2247	(012):349-1999
	HH Net	Posbus 905, Preforio, 0001	michou piBriticop co ao	(012) 427-2310	(011) 427-2344
	Kelvin Clakes	P O Box 5574, Rivonia, 2128	ionies@dcom.co.zq	(311) 235-7640	(011) 807-5428
	Alexander Dieds	P O Box 26120, Hout Box, 7872	info@dechk.co.za	(021) 790-1665	(021) 790-0708
			Hermann BROSCHKSligkforn.co.za	(011)820-5260	(011) 820-5220
	Hermann Broschk	P O Box 13024, Knights, 1413			(011) 678-3002
	Mike Ulyett	P O Box 676, Germaton, 1400	miks.uilyett@dstom.co.za	(011) 878-3038	
Alatom SA Industry Division	John Williams	PO Box 13024, Krights, 1413	john.williams@alstom.co.za	(011) 820-5097	(011) 820-5220
	Atted Resa	P.O.Box 1482, Silverton, 0127	charmainenhiapo@ilantic.net	(012) 803-3317	(012) 803-7638
Apple Plastic Technical	Mike Polgieter	P O Box 52651, Fouriessus, 0024	appletec@latica.com	(012) 541-3360	(012) 541-3362
	Willy Bruggeman	P O 80x 13194, East London, 5217	willy@brest.co.20	(043) 743-3809	(043) 743-9321
	Date Liebenberg	P.O. Box 955, Port Eleabeth, 6000	brypeiliatica.com	(041) 581-2262	(041) 581-4564
	Eugene Schultz	8 Cassa Street, Betville, 7530	baymont caper@inds-ct.co.za	(0231593-0990	(021) 593-4797
	Danie De Vies	Pogous 1862, George, 0530	bde@opcmol.co.zg	(044) 801-9700	(044) 801-7909
	Wimnie Ludelck	P O Box 120, Olifontsfontein, 1665	ludwickw@beka.co.za	(011) 238-0039	(011) 238 0184
Bekd .		Postous 1155, Upington, 8800	KOOSQG/DVINC.CO.ZU	(054) 337-6600	1054 337-6699
	Koos Gerlenbach			(051) 447-1636	(051) 430-8316
	CL Moinfjös	Suite 258 Private Bog X01, Branchol. 9324	cv@latica.com		
Circuit Breaker Industries	Claude Middleton	Private 8ag 2016, Islando, 1600	cmiddlefon@cbi.co.zo	(011) 928-2074	(011) 392-2354
Circuit Breaker Industries	Rodney Murgatroyd -	17 Intersite Avenue, Durban, 4000	murgatroyd@cbi.co.za	(011) 928-2000	(011) 392-2354
Cliniscoles	Rere Contade	P O Box 2551, George, 5530	cmbgrg@pikle.co.za	(044) 874-1511	(044) 874-1510
Cliniscales Brown	Ron Torrance	P.O. Box 12901, Mowbray, 7705	cmbct@latica.com	(021) 448-9050	(021) 448-9058
Clinad South Africa	Dovid Evons	P.O. Box 50012, Mdrand, 1683	clipsal1@iatrica.com	(011) 314-5200	(011) 314-5296
Consolidated Power Projects	BH Berelowtz	Private Bag X42, Halfway House, 1685	bemard@conco.co.za	(011) 805-4281	(011) 805-1132
Contour technology	Stephen Leign	P.O. Sox 37730, Overport, 4067	steve leigh@confout.co.zo	(031) 266-9746	(031) 209-4188
Contain learningy	Nicholas Rogerson	P.O. Box 14040, Wadaville, 1422	reogeson@crabtee.co.zo	(011) 874-7600	(011) 827 0700
		P.O. Box 897, Stelenbosch, 7600	ronel@cflab.co.za	(021) 880-9915	(021) 880-1088
CTLab	William Wyk.			(011) 740-0560	(011) 740-0189
Cu Al Engineering	Michael Walsh	P O Box 1529, Brokpan, 1540	cualitio@latrica.com		
D.J.J. Conradie & Vennote	Piet Hoffmann	Postous 35301, Menfopark, 0102	djo@icon.co.za	(012) 349-1105	(012) 349-2693
D.L.V. Kwa-Zulu Nafal	LJ Barnett	P O Box 408, Weshille, 3630	lennax@iccn.co.za	(031) 266-0881	(031) 266-4906
D.L.V. Phombili	DJ Morgan	P.O.Bax 19730, lecoma East London, 5214		(043) 742-1110	(043) 742-1116
De Villes & Moore	CHitiasion	P O Box 472, Durborville, 7550	admin@devmoore.co.za	(021) 976-3087	(021) 976-2716
Delotte Consulting	Kennedy Mogotsi	Private Bag Xô, Gallo Manor, 8052	kmogotsi@deloifle.co.za	(011) 806-5400	(011) 806-5445
Detaplan Consulting ling	J. Mocke	P O Box 2716, Kleksdorp, 2670	Johann Sidelfapian.com	(018) 462-9969	(018) 464-1887
Desta Power Matia	Leon Schultz	P O Box 44. Epindust, 7475	leon.schultz@za.abb.com	(021) 534-2681	(021) 534-5383
	Roger Mortin	P O Box 58365, Newville, 2114	ebm@mweb.co.zd	(011) 268 0000	(011) 673-2043
Eberhardt-Martin		P O Box 456, Mulderschift, 1747	chisyeland@es.co.zo	(011) 659-0604	(011) 659-0501
EE Publishers	Chris Yelland	15 Walanan Rd Constantia, 7505	entiliatica.com	(021) 794-0378	(02)1 794-7430
EHT Cobles	Martin Buris				10111974-9402
Electrical Contractors Association		P O Box 9683, Edenglen, 1613	tonymo@wotdonlins.co.zo	(011) 392-0030	
Electrical Contractors Association	J Oliver	P O Box 9683, Edenglen, 1613	rucife@ecasa.co.za	(011) 392-0000	[011] 974-9402
Becticite de France	Victoria Mundell	P O Box 848, Shathavon, 2031	edtsa@tenchdoor.co.za	(011) 884-2076	(011)884-2473
Bernert Consulting Engineers	Christo Botho	P O Box 1142, Durbanville, 7551	coothassecong couta	(021) 975-1718	(021) 975-0350
Fiercert	HB Barnard	P O Box 4069, Randburg, 2125	hobana/Smweb.co.za	(011) 787-7566	(011) 787-7566
Emoon	Anton Koekemoer	P O Box 19000, Windhoek, Namibla	ratiSemcon.com.na	(092646) 122-4725	(092646) 123-3203
Enlorn Eskorn Enlerprises TSI	AD Hostoli	P O 8cx 351, Rivonio, 2128	tory/horsfall@estom.co.zo	(011) 209-1202	(011) 209-1218
	Poter Gestor	P O 8cx 31220, Broamfontein, 2017	taradi@farad.co.za	(011) 726-4090	(011) 726-4531
Farad			mile adiagran@ge.com	10111237-0147	(011) 237-0121
GE Energy Services SA	Mile Adriganzen	P O Box 787122, Sandton, 2146			(011)237-0121
Gentux Lighting	Sagren Moodley	P.O.Box 1183, Germston, 1400	sagren@genlur.co.za	(011) 872-0336	
Geo Power	Robert Ziefsman	P O Box 20, Die Wilgers, 0041	energy@geopower.co.za	(012)342-9076	[012] 342-9078
Goo Stoff & Co.	Ponolope Sollige	P O 8cx 34134, industrio, 2042	penny@geostoft.co.za	(011) 474-9150	(011) 474-8267
Gibb Attoo	David Irving	P O 8ax 3965, Cape fown, 8000	diving@gbb.co.za	(021) 469-9100	(021) 424-5571
Greenbro	John Greenloos	P O Box 6974, Weigemood, 7538	greenbrocc@mweb.co.za	(021) 371-4009	(021) 391-4003
Gripal Energy Management	Gert Gous	® O Box 8613, Carturion, 0046	ama()gintech.com	[012] 674-3500	(012) 674-3511
H V Test	Ron Goodwin	P O Bax 651267, Benmare, 2010	tvlest@global.co.za	(011) 883-2148	(011) 884-2606
	BE Prechard	P.O.Box 417. Roodeoport. 1725	has livernum co.zo	(011) 764-2566	(011)764-6197
Hower-Siddeley			segri wison@hellermann.co.za	(011)879-6617	(011) 879-6602
Hallermanfyton	Seale Wison	Pévale Bag X158, Rivonia, 2128		(011)854-7665	(011) 864-3385
Inclustrial Poles & Mosts	Elizabeth H Meyer	P O 8ox 547, Alberton, 1450	ipmmasts@global.co.za		
intelligent Metering	Ari Greva	P O Box 1530, Edenviole, 1610	ali@im-systems.com	(011) 452-1855	(011) 452-8623
interswitch	Dieter Komer	P O Box 1681, Florida, 1710	iswfich@mweb.co.za	(011) 472-1145	(011) 472-3117
teithus Power	Jeverny Rossouw	P O Box 6607, Germidon, 1412	jeremy@iskhus.co.zo	[011] 822 1112	(011) 3885794
tso-Tech Systems	Brian Madelity	P O 8ax 13442, Varna Valley, 1686	quality(litso-tech-co.ag	[011] 466-3701	(011) 466-3699
	Lawrence Cheffy	P O 80x 17711, Notiem Park, 1631	vmc@absamal.co.za	(011) 393-4674	10111393-1583
Jos Engineering		P.O.Box 514. Carmentew, 2040	denth/Sincosco.co	(011) 462-4191	(011) 462-3819
KoCos Technology	Dave Smith				
Kwed V3 Engineers	Dur Pinters	P.O.Box 398, Bellville, 7535	dcietes/0t/3.co.za	(021) 913-2080	(0211913-4096





Electric Cable Manufacturers

Tel: (016) 430 6000 Fax: (016) 423 6103

e-mail: marketing@africancables.com

website: www.africancables.com

PO Box 172 Vereeniging 1930 Gauteng South Africa



Power Today with Tomorrow in Mind

AMEU Affiliate Members

Company	Name	Postal address	E-mail	Phone	Fox
ands + Gyr	Dave lar	P O Bax 281, Isando; 1600.	азия©сапромя:сола	(011) 921-7962	(011) 921-7977
ighting Sciences Attica	John Grundy	P.O Box 309, Senoni, 1500	/gurdy@mweb.co.za	(011) 425-2203	(011) 425-2205
inagear 2000	Geoff Auton	P.O.Box 1334, Ferndale, 2160	matering@linegea.co.za	(011) 792-3924	(011) 792-3925
ucy Rotary Switches	José De Cortro	P.O. Box 586, Soluburg, 1460	joe@iocatro.co.zo	(011) 914-3555	(011) 914-3592
yon 8 Vennote	Milyon	Posbus 3925, Vandelbijipak, 1900	miyon@iyon.co.za	(015) 981-6270	(016) 933-0277
AcrEmera	François Kriel	P.O.8cs 2212, Florida Hills, 1716	kreitimoemsp.co.zo	(011) 674-2772	(011) 672-1786
Malesela Tathan Blac	Jan Huaman	P.O.Box 1643, Verseniging, 1930	jorin@m-tec.co.zo	(016) 450 8345	(016) 423-1070
Vanelec Services	JE Stean	P.O Box 2910, Port Alfred, 6170	manelec@border.co.za	(046) 624-2506	(046) 624-3167
		P.O. Box 757, Halfway House, 1685	rayay@marqof.co.za	(012) 653-9800	10121-653-9800
Marqoff Holdings	Ray Neale	P.O. Box 757, Halfway House, 1005 P.O. Box 2332, Dubon, 4000	maishylificorlog.co.ad	(031) 268-1111	(031)268-1500
Verin Gern SA (la Corlog	Johathan Malstry				(015) 291-3449
Viphophuli 8 Associates	Lufuno Mphophuli	P.O. Box 4400, Polokwane, 0700	Umpapo@mphaphul.co.za	(015) 291-3661	
NETGroup	Joop du Presz	Posbus 2792, Nelsprut, 1200	[wduprees][netgoup.cozo	(013) 753-3657	(013) 753-3592
Hefelek OSR:	Sannah Nyovane	PO BoX 73130, tynnwood Ridge, 0040	Sarnah@immeural.com	(012) 8047815	(012) 8048953
ETFA .	Jaco van Heerden	Posbus 144, Olitaritatoritoria, 1665	varineejs@sabs.co.zo	(011)316-2005	(011) 316-4979
ietgroup	Andres Louw	Pevate Bog. X14, Bardus Park, 0047	d.louw@netgroup.co.za	(012)345-8020	(012) 345-6633
Rewalt Consulting Engineers	Themba Nalazi	P.O. Box 827, Plentown, KZN, 3600	ndaztp@riewat.com	(031) 701-8467	(031) 701-8322
ligelec	WF Van Wyk	P.O.Box 897, Stellerbosch, 7599	johan@cflab.co.zo	(021)-880-9915	(021) 880-1088
lordond	OrliNers	P.O.Box 522, Mulderschift, 1747	cytiginardand.co.za	(011) 957-2002	(011) 957-2062
fored Rigiditally	Tishovaleka	P.O.Box 3544, Ongwedya Nambia.	tshovdeka@nared.com.na	(092646) 523-3800	10926461523-195
Autoc Africa	Rick St. John	Private Bag X139, Hathway House, 1685	tok@rulec.co.zo	10111254-6625	(011) 254-6925
	Wally Wilmons	Private Bog X139, Harway House, 1060 Private Bog X206, Midrand, 1663	mdatsoilaram.co.za	(011) 207-5600	(011) 805-1711
Dwarn		PO 80x 10119, Rivorks, 2128	stankolistellamsa.net	(011)807-0993	(011) 807-0930
Otok Consulting Enterprise	Stanislav Kolenic			10211959-5300	(021) 951-4220
N Energy Services	Dave Maherbe	P.O. Box 564, Kosselevies, 7533	offiea@prico.za		
diace Engineering	Mbuso Diamini	Pévate Bog X65, Halfway House, 1685	permit(ilicon.co.za	(011)315-2141	(011) 315-2140
'B Power	Andrew Pringle	P O Sox 41927, Craighot, 2024	pringlea@phower.co.zo	(011) 787-4141	(011) 886-0359
Phamipili Merz	Poter Elder	P.O Box 345, Pinegowrie, 2123	eidep@mes.cozo	(011) 686-6873	(011) 886-8735
Phambili Merz	Richard Frantz	P.O.Box 345, Pinegowrio, 2123	frantz@merz.co.zo	(011) 686-6573	(011) 886-8735
Sanggr & Erwee	Johann Erwee	P.O.Box 1831, Brooklyn Square, 0075	johannijienwee.co.za	(012) 460-6297	(012) 450-6685
Hant Engineering (Eskorn)	Brich Klummeck	Private Bog X012, Benoni, 1500	bilan kummecki ji eskom co za	(011) 741-3429	(011) 421-2702
Nantech Associates	Johan Stapelberg	P.O. Sox 146, Ressequor Park, 0020	plantech@plantech.co.zo	[012] 349-2253	(312) 349-2390
12 Consulting Engineers	Jan Jordaan	P.O. Box 1521, Empangeni, 3880	plofilatica.com	(035) 792-1026	(035) 792-2283
rainspec Consultants	Jannie van Heerden	P O Box 13924, Cascades, 3202	polespec@mweb.co.zd	(033) 345-2001	(033) 345-2345
Power Measurement & Dist.	Barry Shackleton	P.O. Box 4700, George East, 6539	barys@powerneasuementco.za	[044] 873-0762	(044) 873-0764
			powerpalliatics.com	(D1A) 455-1804	D161422-1404
Yower Process	Michael du fait	P O 80x 265358, Three Rivers, 1935		10331387-1520	(033) 587-7094
helamed Line Products	Demi Kambouris	P O Box 4015, Pletermontaburg, 3200	plppmb@preformedsa.co.zo		
Ham 155	Charle Goodick	P.O.Box 56, Rondebosch, 7701	charleg@prism.co.za	[021] 680-0100	(021) 686-1400
Project Admin Services	Roy Sukurom	67 St James Road, Southernwood, 5201	pas@latica.com	[043] 743-6861	(043) 722-2619
Raytech Energy	WC Sharp	P O Box 134, Ottantsfortuin, 1665	bshap@abedae.co.zo	[011] 316-1628	(011) 316-1680
Rebserve Foolities	Gustav Kritzinger	P O Box 10558, Centurion, 0046	kittingerg@ttmc.co.zo	[012] 643-8226	(012) 663-4918
Revenue Investigations	Rens Bindeman	P O Box 1217, Sankamhot, 7532	rens@cn.co.zo	(021) 950-9318	(021) 948-0109
Povicile WBT	B/ Mogne	P.O.Box 526, Modderforstein, 1645	Mo@wblech.co.za	(011) 606-2777	(011) 606-8075
Roshoon	Johan Greyling	P.O. Box 40879, Cleveland, 2022	igrayling/(hoshcon.co.zo	(011) 629 8263	10111626-1069
Rotek Engineering	Mise Cory	P.O. Box 40099, Cleveland, 2022	Mile Caryli) estom co za	(011) 629-4455	(011) 626-1199
one engravery Over Maintenance	Emile Lambiechts	P O Box 545, Stellenbosch, 7599	emle@nefelek.co.zo	(014) 590-3257	(021) 883-8938
	And Hechun	P O Box 1049, Rivorio, 2128	anotifisad-elec.com	(011) 603-1314	(011) 803-7019
lod-Bec					(011) 254-6529
Schneider Bechlo S.A.	Gerald Brown	Plivate Bag X139, Halfway House, 1685	ggbrown@schneider.coza	(011) 254-6400	
Sentech	JD Mortin	Pluate Bag. XD6, Honeyclevi, 2040	mating@sentech.co.za	(011) 471 4528	[011] 471-4419
Snesonics	Dick Jolley	P O 80x 605, Edenvals, 1610	dick@sinesonics.co.zo	(011) 456-8200	(011) 452-4841
Specialet System Engineering	G Beaudenhout	P O Box 7170, Centurion, 0046	gsb(licon.co.zo	(012) 663-4331	(012) 663-4335
Spectrum Communications	Kevin Clack	F O 8cs 36900, Chempet, 7442	liciack@spectrumcom.co.zo	(027) 551-5600	(021) 551-5809
percens	Johan Lombard	Phydre Bag X115, Centulon, 0046	matlet@spero.co.za	(012)-665-0317	(012):665-0337
priteligent	Rud Leitner	P.O.Box 321, Steenberg, 7947	rudi@spiriteligent.com	(021) 700-3500	(021) 700-3501
Soconet	MR GADAD -	P.O. Box 1276, Joubert Park, 2044	montaciónamenet co.za	(011)774-2561	(011) 774-2561
STANSA	Adolf Classen /	Private Bag X191, Pretoria, 0001	claded@isdbs.co.zd	(012) 428-5612	(012) 428-6246
Stewart Scott	Andres Zwiegers	PO Box 12671, Bioemfortein, 8300	skby@mweb.co.za	(053) 832-1416	(053) 831-5972
Stewart Scott	Jon Van Buren-Schele	P-O Box 25302, Monument Park, 0105	ADVISTMEND CO.ZO	(012) 367-5800	(012) 367-5890
		P.O. Box 1352, Edenvale, 1610	main@idonedamcor.co.zd	(011) 452-1415	(011) 452-1499
Rone-Starncor	Mark Talbot			(011)315-0815	10111315-2569
trike Technologies	Hendik Vermeulen	P O 8ax 1810, Halfway House, 1685	hendikvijshle.coza		(011) 315-2569
kire Engineering	Net Jefrey	POBox 63, Steenberg Cape lawn, 7947	njethey@meeb.co.zo	(021) 701 8229	
lurge fechnology	JSlagter	P.O.Box. 3109, Randburg, 2125	hans@sugetex.co.za	(011) 792-1303	(011)7936926
Switchboard Manufacturers	José Almeida	P O 80x 40086, Red HR, 4071	swbmandbn@saol.com	(031) 508-1520	(031) 507-7318
Synfell	Julia Williamson	P O Box 30451, Tokol. 7966	julia@syntel.co.za	(021)710-2044	(021) 710-2861
Tank Industries	Aad van Oosten	P O Box 9, Steenberg, 7947	accigitant co.zo	(021) 701-1153	(021)701-0126
Indonic	John Pitichett	P O Sox 123, Gaterville, 7766	jcp@tridoric.co.zo	(021) 637-8000	(021) 637-4501
Tahapago Pojects	Provin Mondey	P.O.Box 8179, Cardulon, 0046	tonym@westingcorp.co.zo	(012) 666-9040	(012) 666-8517
Utilly Management Services	Lean Vermaak	P O 80x 11000, Centurion, 0046	ums@ufflycozo	(012) 665-3885	(012) 665-4601
	Stevn de Lange			(012) 481-3907	(012) 803-7943
Vela VKE/Thickomelo		P O Box 72927, Lynnwood Ridge, 0040	delanges@tm/m.co.za		
Visiotest	Gerhard Retorius	P.O.Box 50559, Randjestantein, 1683	gerhard@veratest.co.za	(011) 805-8322	(011) 805-6879

AMEU	Honorary Me	embers
1915-1936	*Dr HJ von der 88	ESC
	*J Roberts	Duban
	*E Poole	Past Secretary
1938	*LL Honel	Pretoia
1944	*GH Swingtor	Cape Town
	*Al' Rodwell	Johannesburg
1950	*Dr.JH Dobson	Johannesburg
1951	*HA Eastman	Cape fown
1955	*W Bolicid-Ellis	East London
	*JC Fraser	Johannesburg
	*Cilinaman	Duton
1956	*WH Miltonia	ESC Salebury
	*A Morfan Jaffray	Merz & Melian
	*Major SG Redman *Ch CEK Young	Pieternartibug
	*CH CEK YOUNG *DA Bradiey	Port Blyabeth
1957	*Co: GG Ewer	Pelematibus
1938	*A Foden	East London
	*Cir Holley	Pletermartibutg
1960	*Cir FJ Costelyn	Boernfontein
	*CI/ LP Davies	Springs
1962	*AR Sibson	Bulawayo
1963	*CG Downle	Cape lown
1000	*JC Downey	Springs
	*RW Kone	Johannesburg
1965	*GJ Muller	Sigernfortein
1967	*Cir JD Marais	Johannesburg
	JR Tolles	Maputo
1969	W Seesley	Estcourt
	19A Gáos	East London Part Eleabeth
	*D Murray-Nobics	
	*EL Smith	Boksburg Pretoria
1971	*DJ Hugo	
	*ACT Flantz	Cape Town Kloof
	"Hit Turner "R Leishman	Johannesburg
	*Ruc Simpson	Duban
	W Rossier	Prefora
	*F Stephens	Duban
	*Flategan	Stellerbosch
1973	RG Ewing	Past Secretary
1975	*Cir HG Kipling	Germatori
	*C tombard	Germiston
	*DC Plowden	Johannesburg
	*JG Wannerburg	Chal Factories
1977	*Dr RL Straszacker	ESC
	AA Middlecote	Fish Hoek
	*GC Theron	Vandebilpak Pelemalbug
	*JC Woddy	Wellom
1979	*RW Borton	Roodspoort
	+CY HJ Rugo JDN van Wyk	CSR
1981	Dr 98 Anderson	CSR brwood
	"J Mortson	Plettenberg Boy
	TC Mostri	Northmead
1983 1983 & 1988	JK von Ahlften	Spings
1983 & 1988	*AA Weich	Chief Intp.
1703	KG Robson	East London
	*Cir RL de Lange	East London
-	E de C Pretorius	Policivelshoom
	Williamord	Johannesburg
1987	AP Burger	Preforio
	*JC Dawson	Ultenhoge
	DH Fraser	Durbon
	PC Palser	Cape Town
1080	PJ Boles	Roodepoorf
1989 & 1988	MPP Clarke	Randburg
	EG Davies	Paternaltibulg
	*JA Loubser	Benoni
1991 & 1998	AHL Fortmann	Bolsburg
1993	FLU Daniel	Cape fown
	JE Heydenrych	Middeburg
	8 van der Walt	General Sec
1995	CE Adiams	Post Elizabeth
	8 Madeley	Iso-Tech Systems
1997	JD Algera	Rustenburg
	HR Whitehead	Duban
		NER
	Fivon clar Valde	
1000	F van der Velde	
1999		Kempton Palk Buttalo City

AME	U Past Presid	ients
1915-1917	*JH Dobson	Johannesburg
1917-1918	*JRoberts	Duton
1919-1920	*8 Sankey *TWC Dodda	Fod Elizabeth Peetodo
1920-1922	*GH Swingler	Cape fown
1924-1926	"Sobers	Duban
1926-1927	*8 Scoley	Johanneibug
1927-1929	*Mtombe	East London
1929-1931	*R MacCauev	Scentonen
1931-1933	*II Honel	Prefolio
1933-1934	*UF Bicket	Port Bizabeth
1935-1936	*GG Ewer	Reternations
1936-1937	*A Roctvell	Johannesburg
1937-1938	*JH Gyles	Duton
1938-1939	*HA Eastrach	Cape Town
1940-1944	*U Nicholas	Urritata
1944-1945	*A Rodwell	Dutson
1945-1946	*JS Clinton	Harae
	*JW Philips	Harare
1946-1947	*GJ Muller	Scientontein
1947-1948	*C Kinsman	Durban
1948-1949	*A Foden	East London
1949-1950	*DA Brodey	Port Electreth
1950-1951	*CR Hallé	Reternations
1951-1952	*JC Downey	Spings
1952-1953	*AR Sibson *UC Ficaer	Bulawayo Johannesburg
1953-1954	*UC Hoser *GJ Muller	Johannesburg Boernfontein
1954-1955 1955-1956	*GJ Muller *DJ Hugo	Retoka
1956-1957	*JE Mitchell	Buawayo
1957-1958	*A van der Walt	Klugersdorp
1958-1959	*CG-Downle	Cape lows
1959-1960	*SW Kane	Johannesburg
1960-1961	*RMO Simpson	Durban
1961-1962	*Clombard	Germaton
1962-1963	*9A Gibes	East London
1963-1964	*JC Downey	Springs
1964-1965	*RW Borton	Wellom
1965-1967	*DMunay-Nobbs	Port Bleabeth
1967-1969	*GC theran	Vanderbiji Park
1969-1971	16 luner	Umfoli
1971-1973	"K Van Anthen	Springs
1973-1975	*JC Woody	Refermalitibutg
1975-1977	E de C Pretorus NG Robson	Potchetatoom East London
	PJ Botos	Roodepoort
1979-1981	*DH Fraser	Dutton
1981-1983 1983-1985	Williams	Johannesburg
1983-1985	*/Alouber	Senori
1987-1989	Alf. Formann	Boksburg
1989-1991	RUDaniel	Cape lown
1991-1993	CE Adores	Port Elzabeth
1993-1995	HR Whitehead	Duton
1995-1997	JG Malan	Kempton Park
1997-1999	HD Seck	East London
1999-2001	All van der Menve	Bloemfontein
2001-2003	J Bhich	Pietota

	ents of AMEL
2th Technical Meeting -	Santambar 1998
citie licatoff	Vandebilipak
Gehard Gerber	Zwelweger
ion i Hobbs	Ultenhage
lat Kinchner	Reyrole
not Pyrio Kiel	Bioernfortein
Aid Ben Stevn	Bolsburg
Theuris C Stoffberg	Estorn
3th Technical Meeting -	
ACT Provity	Cape foun
AD Foubider	SABS
Pins	Public Work
WP Rottey	Shand
Not. K Van Alphen	SABS
an Venter	Cape Town
4th Technical Meeting -	August 1992
William Lashley	GEC
irvil de Villes	Rustenburg
5th Technical Meeting -	August 1994
Aid Filklie Kotee	Port Electron
J van Soelen Lochner	Refereburg
Milliam Tindle	Reyrolle
16th Technical Meeting -	October 1996
UMuphy	Someser Wes
PJ Muller	African Cables
U van den Berg	Kugesdorp

The Association of Municipal **Electricity Undertakings** (Southern Africa)



Copy		

to make abstracts, on condition that a full reference to the source is shown. Requests for permission for after kinds of Articles published in ENERGIZE do not necessarily reflect the views of EE Publishers, the editor or SAIEE. In addition,

insert, picture, caption, etc.

be make to minimise their occurrence, and to acknowledge and correct such errors when they are brought to the attention of EE Publishers (Pty) Ltd.

Advertisers list
3D-Agencies
ABB Powertech Transformers
ABB (PT)
Aberdare Cobles
African Cables
ALSTOM SA OFC
ALSTOM Siyakha
Beko
Circuit Breaker Industries9
CT Lob
DPM25
Eberhardt Martin
Elster Kent Metering Bookmark
Eskom DSM
Forod
Hawker Siddeley Transformers
Landis & GyrIFC
Linegear 2000
Nu-Lec Africa
Osram
PB Power
Sonyo
Sibo Fuses
Siemens Power Generation
Strike Technologies
Sure Engineering
Tridonic ATCO SA
Tswelopele Engineering
Tyco Electronics
Vamp Solutions

TSWELOPELE

The Power

Authentically African

FNGINFFRING

of Progress

Genuinely World-Class

If you're looking for the most advanced and reliable upgrade for existing substation and pole-mounted recloser controls

FORM 6 RECLOSER CONTROL

- Guaranteed ANSI compliance and performance with every Cooper recloser and product variation
- Refurbish existing recloser, complete with new warranty and test reports documenting total system integrity
- Ensure compatibility with all past and future Cooper reclosers
- Save time and effort without addon converters and software.
 Resident protocols and advanced
 SCADA configurability go beyond other data compression methods
- Customise functions designed for current application without writing logic code
- Utilise a GUI that is self-documenting and easier to understand than any product on the market
- Operate a front panel similar to the form 3A and Form 4C controls that line crews clearly understand
- Ensure compatibility with existing substation automation devices

LOOK NO FURTHER!



The Form 6 recloser control offers optimum cost-saving protection, automation and control.



Tel: +27 (11) 314-7104 Fax: +27 (11) 314-7058 www.tswelopele.co.za

E-mail: bongane@tswelopele.co.za

Your partner in power technology.



ABB is a leader in power technologies that enable utility customers to improve performance while lowering environmental impacts. We offer world class project management skills and process know-how with an extensive range of products, systems and services.

- * Transmission and distribution substations
- * High voltage transmission lines
- * High and medium voltage products
- * Power quality solutions
- * Reactive power compensation
- * Power and distribution transformers
- * Utility protection and automation systems
- * Power generation systems

For more information, please contact us on +27 11 236 7000 or visit us at: www.abb.com/za

